การบริบาลทางเภสัชกรรมแก่ผู้ป่วยจิตเภทที่มีภาวะอ้วนที่สถาบันจิตเวชศาสตร์สมเด็จเจ้าพระยา

นางสาวจินตนา ปรัชญาสันติ

# สถาบนวิทยบริการ

วิทยานิพนธ์นี้เป็นส่วนหนึ่งของการศึกษาตามหลักสูตรปริญญาเภสัชศาสตรมหาบัณฑิต สาขาวิชาเภสัชกรรมคลินิก ภาควิชาเภสัชกรรม คณะเภสัชศาสตร์ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย ปีการศึกษา 2547 ISBN 974-53-1905-8 ลิขสิทธิ์ของจุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

# PHARMACEUTICAL CARE FOR OBESE SCHIZOPHRENIC PATIENTS AT SOMDET CHAOPRAYA INSTITUTE OF PSYCHIATRY

Miss Jintana Pratyasanti

A Thesis Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science in Pharmacy in Clinical Pharmacy Department of Pharmacy Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences Chulalongkorn University Academic Year 2004 ISBN 974-53-1905-8

Thesis Title	PHARMACEUTICAL CARE FOR OBESE SCHIZOPHRENIC PATIENTS	
	AT SOMDET CHAOPRAYA INSTITUTE OF PSYCHIATRY	
Ву	Miss Jintana Pratyasanti	
Field of Study	Clinical Pharmacy	
Thesis Advisor	Associate Professor Prapapuck Silapachote, M.Sc.in Pharm.	
Thesis Co-advisor Associate Professor Chuthamanee Suthisisang, Ph.D.		
	Thanand Piyasirisilp, M.D., Diplomate, Thai Board of Psychiatry.	

Accepted by the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Chulalongkorn University in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Master's Degree

..... Dean of the Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences

(Associate Professor Boonyong Tantisira, Ph.D.)

THESIS COMMITTEE

..... Chairman

(Associate Professor Achara Utiswannakul, M.Sc.in Pharm.)

(Associate Professor Prapapuck Silapachote, M.Sc.in Pharm.)

(Associate Professor Chuthamanee Suthisisang, Ph.D.)

......Member

(Assistant Professor Aphirudee Hemachudha, M.Sc.in Pharm.)

...... Member

(Weerapon Unaharassamee, M.D., Diplomate, Thai Board of Psychiatry.)

จินตนา ปรัชญาสันติ: การบริบาลทางเภสัชกรรมแก่ผู้ป่วยจิตเภทที่มีภาวะอ้วนที่สถาบันจิตเวชศาสตร์ สมเด็จเจ้าพระยา (PHARMACEUTICAL CARE FOR OBESE SCHIZOPHRENIC PATIENTS AT SOMDET CHAOPRAYA INSTITUTE OF PSYCHIATRY) อาจารย์ที่ปรึกษา: รศ.ประภาพักตร์ ศิลปโชติ, อาจารย์ที่ปรึกษาร่วม: รศ.คร.จุฑามณี สุทธิสีสังข์, นพ.ฐานันคร์ ปียะศิริศิลป์ : 195 หน้า. ISBN 974-53-1905-8

การศึกษานี้มีวัตอุประสงค์เพื่อประเมินผลการให้บริบาลทางเภสัชกรรมแก่ผู้ป่วยจิตเภทที่มีภาวะอ้วน โดยเปรียบเทียบน้ำหนักตัว ก่าดัชนีมวลกาย (Body mass index) เส้นรอบเอว และก่าผลตรวจทางห้องปฏิบัติการ ก่อนและหลังการให้บริบาลทางเภสัชกรรม การศึกษานี้เป็นการศึกษาแบบไปข้างหน้าโดยคัดเลือกผู้ป่วยจิตเภท ที่มีภาวะอ้วน (ก่าดัชนีมวลกาย ≥ 25 กิโลกรัม/เมตร<sup>2</sup>) ที่พักรักษาตัวในสถาบันจิตเวชศาสตร์สมเด็จเจ้าพระยา จำนวน 58 คน โดยติดตามผู้ป่วยติดต่อกัน 5 ครั้ง ห่างกันครั้งละ 1 เดือน การบริบาลเภสัชกรรมที่ผู้ป่วยได้รับ ใด้แก่ (1) การก้นหาปัญหาเกี่ยวกับน้ำหนักตัวที่มากเกินไปและปัญหาทางเมตาบอลิก (metabolic problems) โดยการติดตามก่าน้ำหนักตัว เส้นรอบเอว กำนวณก่าดัชนีมวลกาย ติดตามก่าผลตรวจทางห้องปฏิบัติการ ใด้แก่ ระดับน้ำตาลในเลือด (Fasting plasma glucose) ระดับฮิโมโกบิลเอวันซี (HbA<sub>1</sub>) ระดับโดเลสเตอรอล (Cholesterol) ระดับไตรกลีเซอไรด์ (Triglyceride) ระดับเอชตีแอลโคเลสเตอรอล (HDL-C) และระดับแอลดีแอล โดเลสเตอรอล (LDL-C) สัมภาษณ์ผู้ป่วยและญาติเกี่ยวกับการรับประทานอาหารและการออกกำลังกายของ ผู้ป่วย 2) การแก้ไขและป้องกันปัญหาเกี่ยวกับน้ำหนักตัวที่มากเกินให้และปัญหาทางเมตาบอลิก โดยการแนะนำ ผู้ป่วยเละญาติเกี่ยวกับ การควบคุมอาหารและการออกกำลังกาย ประสานกับโภชนากรในการจัดอาหาร 1,800 กิโลแคลอรี่ต่อวัน แก่ผู้ป่วยในประสานกับพยาบาลในการดูแลการรับประทานอาหารของผู้ป่วยใน และเสนอ การแก้ไขปัญหาทางเมตาบอลิกแก่จิตแพทย์

ผลการศึกษาพบว่า ผู้ป่วยมีน้ำหนักตัวลดลงคิดเป็นจำนวนร้อยละ 62.1 (36 คนใน 58 คน) โดยผู้ป่วย ร้อยละ 29.3 (17 คนใน 58 คน) มีน้ำหนักลดลงมากกว่าร้อยละ 5 ของน้ำหนักตัวเริ่มต้น ผู้ป่วยในมีอัตราในการลด น้ำหนักตัวสูงกว่าผู้ป่วยนอก กล่าวคือผู้ป่วยในจำนวน 14 คนใน 18 คน (ร้อยละ77.8) มีน้ำหนักตัวลดลง ส่วน ผู้ป่วยนอกจำนวน 22 คนใน 40 คน (ร้อยละ55.0) มีน้ำหนักตัวลดลง ผู้ป่วยที่มีภาวะเมตาบอลิกซินโครม (Metabolic syndrome)ขณะเริ่มต้นการวิจัยมีจำนวน 13 คน หลังได้รับการบริบาลทางเภสัชกรรมพบว่า ผู้ป่วย จำนวน 9 คน (ร้อยละ69.2) ภาวะนี้หายไป

จากผลการศึกษาสรุปว่าการให้บริบาลทางเภสัชกรรมแก่ผู้ป่วยจิตเภทที่มีภาวะอ้วนนั้นสามารถลด					
น้ำหนักตัวของผู้ป่วยลง และลคความเสี่ยงในการเก	น้ำหนักตัวของผู้ป่วยลง และลดความเสี่ยงในการเกิดโรกแทรกซ้อนที่เกิดจากภาวะอ้วนได้				
ภาควิชาຄสัชกรรมลา	ยมือชื่อนิสิต				
สาขาวิชาเภสัชกรรมคลินิกลา	ขมือชื่ออาจารย์ที่ปรึกษา				
ปีการศึกษาถา	ยมือชื่ออาจารย์ที่ปรึกษาร่วม				
ลา	ยมือชื่ออาจารข์ที่ปรึกษาร่วม				

#### ##4576555133: MAJOR CLINICAL PHARMACY

#### KEY WORD: OBESITY, SCHIZOPHRENIA, PHARMACEUTICAL CARE.

JINTANA PRATYASANTI: PHARMACEUTICAL CARE FOR OBESE SCHIZOPHRENIC PATIENTS AT SOMDET CHAOPRAYA INSTITUTE OF PSYCHIATRY. THESIS ADVISOR: ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR PRAPAPUCK SILAPACHOTE, M.Sc. in Pharm. THESIS CO-ADVISOR: ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR CHUTHAMANEE SUTHISISANG, Ph.D., THANAND PIYASIRISILP, M.D., Diplomate, Thai Board of Psychiatry. 195 PP. ISBN 974-53-1905-8

The objective of this study was to assess the effects of pharmaceutical care process provided to obese schizophrenic patients. Parameters used to evaluate the effectiveness of this process were body weight, body mass index (BMI), waist circumference and laboratory tests. This study was designed as a before-after experiment with no control group. The study was conducted in 58 obese (BMI  $\geq 25 \text{ kg/m}^2$ ) schizophrenic patients at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry and were followed up for 5 visits with a one-month interval. The patients were provided with pharmaceutical care via the pharmacist activities including 1) identifying excess weight problems and metabolic problems by monitoring of weight, height, BMI, waist circumference and laboratory tests, which included FPG, HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile (cholesterol, triglyceride, HDL-C and LDL-C), interviewing the patients and their relatives about the patient's eating pattern and physical activity 2) resolving and preventing excess weight problems and metabolic problems by advising patients and their relatives to control diet and exercise, discussing with dietitian to adjust caloric intake to 1,800 kcal per day, asking nurses to take care of patient's diet and intervention the metabolic problems to the psychiatrists.

The results of this study showed that 62.1% (36 of 58) of the patients could lose their weight at the end of the 4-month study. Furthermore, 29.3% (17 of 58) of the patients could lose their weight more than or equal to 5% of the baseline body weight. Inpatients could achieve their weight reduction for 14 of 18 (77.8%), whereas outpatients could achieve their weight reduction for only 22 of 40 (55%). Thirteen patients were diagnosed as having metabolic syndrome (defined by ATP III) at baseline evaluation. At the end of the study, 9 of 13 were without metabolic syndrome.

In conclusion, the pharmaceutical care for obese schizophrenic patients could reduce body weight, BMI and the risk of metabolic complications.

Department	Pharmacy	Student's signature
Field of study	Clinical Pharmacy	Advisor's signature
Academic year		Co-advisor's signature
		Co-advisor's signature

#### Acknowledgements

First, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to Associate Professor Prapapuck Silapachote, my major advisor for her invaluable advice, continual guidance, kindness, enthusiastic encouragement throughout my study.

As for my co-advisor, Associate Professor Chuthamanee Suthisisang. I express my deep appreciation for her wonderful vision which helps sharpen my focus and the time she devoted to our discussion and her suggestions. My sincere and grateful appreciation also goes to Doctor Weerapon Unaharassamee and Doctor Thanand Piyasirisilp, for their kindness, special care, understanding and support throughout my study at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry. I am grateful to Doctor Noppawan Kittiwat, the endocrinologist, for her constructive comment concerning the medical treatment of the metabolic complications.

I wish to thank the psychiatrists, all staffs of inpatient department, outpatient department, clinical pathology department and pharmacy department of Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry for their helpful co-operation and support in providing many facilities. I also wish to thank Ms. Pichitar Predarat, nutritionist, and P.Srikrit Company, Limited for their patients' dietary preparation and dietary suggestions. My honest thanks are extended to all patients and their relatives in my study for their generous co-operation and encouragement.

Unforgettably, I would like to thank Ms.Chandpen Tangtrakul, Associate Professor Titinun Auamnoy, Miss Atchara Thamtakerngkit and Miss Saisamorn Yenphasuk for all their encouragement and help throughout my study. My grateful appreciation to Mr. Ekarat Jantratid for his kindness, revision of this thesis and advice regarding English grammar.

Thanks also go to Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry, Chulalongkorn University, AstraZeneca (Thailand), B L Hua & Co. Ltd, Novartis (Thailand) Ltd, Pfizer (Thailand) Ltd and Pharmina Co. Ltd for providing financial support.

Finally, I am most grateful to my beloved family for their love, understanding, encouragement and all supports through out my life.

# CONTENTS

# Page

Thai abstractiv				
English	English abstractv			
Acknowl	edgementsvi			
Contents	vii			
List of ta	blesix			
List of fi	guresxi			
List of al	obreviations xii			
CHAPTE	ER			
Ι	INTRODUCTION 1			
II	LITERATURE REVIEW			
	2.1 Obesity			
	2.2 Obesity-associated diseases			
	2.3 Metabolic syndrome 11			
	2.4 Schizophrenic patients and weight gain 12			
	2.5 Non-pharmacologic management of weight gain 18			
	2.6 Pharmaceutical care			
III	MATERIALS AND METHODS			
	3.1 Materials 22			
	3.2 Methods 22			
	3.2.1 Definitions			
	3.2.2 Study design 23			
	3.2.3 Patients 23			
	3.2.4 Sample size estimation			
	3.2.5 Sampling method25			
	3.2.6 Ethical issue			

	3.2.7 Methods	25
	3.2.8 Data collection.	31
	3.2.9 Data analysis	32
IV	RESULTS.	34
	4.1 Frequency distribution of body mass index (BMI)	
	and prevalence of obese schizophrenic patients	35
	4.2 Baseline Data.	36
	4.3 Correlation between BMI and waist circumference	
	4.4 Effect of pharmaceutical care on clinical outcomes	
V	DISCUSSION.	77
VI	CONCLUSION	89
Reference	es	
Appendic	ces	101
Ι	Data collection form.	102
II	SOAP form.	109
III	Food intake diary	110
IV	Booklet	112
V	n to detect d by t-test.	121
VI	Assessment and categorization of the patient's CHD risk	122
VII	Management of obesity	124
VIII	Calculation of food exchange	
IX	Scoring system for calculating patient CHD 10-year risk	130
Х	Pharmaceutical care intervention in obese schizophrenic patients	
XI	The example of menus with 1,800 kcal/day	193
XII	The example of food pictures	194
Biograph	у	

# LIST OF TABLES

Tabl	e Page
1.	Classification of weight by BMI in adult Europeans
2.	Classification of weight by BMI in adult Asians
3.	Classification of weight and obesity by BMI, waist circumference
	and associated disease risks in adult Europeans
4.	Classification of weight and obesity by BMI, waist circumference
	and associated disease risks in adult Asians7
5.	Health risks associated with obesity10
6.	Clinical identification of the metabolic syndrome
7.	Comparative weight gain liability
8.	Binding affinity in vitro of antipsychotic drugs for neurotransmitter
	receptor subtypes
9.	Clinical implications of various receptor activities of antipsychotic drugs18
10.	Summary of medical programs for obese schizophrenic patients
11.	Visit schedule and parameter determination
12.	Frequency distribution of body mass index (BMI) and prevalence of
	obese schizophrenic patients
13.	Patients' demographic data
14.	Baseline clinical characteristics
15.	Patients' history of FPG and lipid profile monitoring before the study41
16.	Frequency distribution of BMI in obese schizophrenic patients42
17.	Frequency distribution of fasting plasma glucose (FPG) profiles
18.	Frequency distribution of risk for coronary heart disease (CHD) events
19.	Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs in studied
	subjects at the first visit43
20.	Weight change between baseline and at the end of study

# Table

21.	Number and percentage of IPD patients and OPD patients	
	with weight change from baseline	62
22.	Frequency distribution of factors contributing of metabolic syndrome	.63
23.	Frequency distribution of factors contributing of metabolic syndrome between	
	baseline and at the end of the study	. 66
24.	CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patient	
	between baseline and at the end of the study	68
25.	The result of pharmacist interventions	74
26.	Psychiatrists acceptance with medical suggestions	. 75
27.	Recommendation of physical monitoring for schizophrenic patients	. 81
28.	Monitoring protocol for patient on antipsychotic drugs	. 82



Page

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figu	re	Page
1.	Mortality ratio and body mass index	8
2.	Relation between body mass index and the relative risks of type 2 DM,	
	hypertension, coronary heart disease and cholelithiasis	9
3.	Steps of the identifying, resolving and preventing excess weight problems	.28
4.	Workflow of the study	30
5.	Correlation between BMI and waist circumference in	
	all obese schizophrenic patients	57
6.	Correlation between BMI and waist circumference in	
	obese schizophrenic men	.58
7.	Correlation between BMI and waist circumference in	
	obese schizophrenic women	59

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

5-HT	5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin)		
BMI	body mass index		
BP	blood pressure		
CHD	coronary heart disease		
cm	centimeter		
CNS	central nervous system		
СТ	computed tomography		
DM	diabetes mellitus		
FPG	fasting plasma glucose		
н	histamine		
HbA <sub>1c</sub>	glucosylated hemoglobin		
HDL-C	high density lipoprotein cholesterol		
HMG-CoA	hydroxymethylglutaryl coenzyme A		
IAF	intra-abdominal fat		
IFG	impaired fasting glucose		
IL-6	interleukin 6		
IPD	inpatient department		
kg/m <sup>2</sup>	kilogram per square meter		
LDL-C	low density lipoprotein cholesterol		
mg/dl	miligram per deciliter		
OPD by b	outpatient department		
SSRIs	selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors		
TG	triglyceride		
TNF- <b>A</b>	tumor necrosis factor - $\alpha$		
VAT	visceral adipose tissue		
WHR	waist to hip ratio		

#### **CHAPTER I**

### **INTRODUCTION**

#### **Background and rational**

Obesity refers to an excess of body fat (1,2). The operational definition of obesity is based on body mass index (BMI) which is closely correlated with body fat (3). BMI is defined as body weight in kilograms divided by height in meter squared  $(kg/m^2)$  (4). Based on the WHO criteria, obesity is defined as a BMI of 30 or more (2), while the Asia-Pacific criteria define the cut offs for obesity as a BMI of 25 or more (3). The distribution of fat determines the risk associated with obesity. Abdominal or visceral fat (android obesity) is associated with type 2 diabetes mellitus (type 2 DM), hypertension and the cardiovascular risk factors of the metabolic syndrome. The simple clinical measure of visceral fat mass is waist circumference (3). For Caucasians waist circumference of more than 102 cm in men and more than 88 cm in women increase cardiovascular risks (2). However, for Asians, waist circumference of more than 90 cm in men and more than 80 cm in women is a marker for increase disease risks (3).

For patients with schizophrenia, antipsychotic is the effective means of relieving psychotic symptoms and improving the quality of life. However, one of the undesired effects of many antipsychotic drugs is weight gain. Weight gain associated with drug use is quite common. Nearly 25% of all cases of obesity are drug-related (5). The prevalence of obesity in pharmacologically treated psychiatric patients is 2 to 5 times greater than that in the general population (6). This prevalence has been attributed to medication induced changes in appetite and increased consumption of sugars and consequent weight gain (6). Weight gain has been reported during treatment with many of the conventional antipsychotic drugs, in particular thioridazine and chlorpromazine (5), and most of

the novel atypical antipsychotic drugs including clozapine, olanzapine, risperidone and quetiapine (5,7-9). Among them, clozapine and olanzapine appear to have the greatest potential to induce weight gain. Allison et al. reported that clozapine and olanzapine caused the greatest mean weight gain as 4.45 kg and 4.15 kg, respectively, after 10 weeks of treatment at a standard dose (10). Importantly, excessive weight gain has adverse implication for schizophrenic patients' health through its effect on medication compliance (11). In addition, obesity and weight gain have been associated with hypertension, type 2 DM, coronary heart disease, stroke, gallbladder disease, sleep apnea, osteoarthritis and some types of cancer (endometrial, breast, prostate and colon) (10,12).

In a preliminary study performed in inpatients at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry during 19 May to 30 June 2003 (13), it was found that 45 of 159 (28.3%) schizophrenic inpatients were obese. However, obese schizophrenic patients have a chance of noncompliance and have an elevated risk from all cause mortality. Therefore, these patients should obtain appropriate monitoring of BMI, waist circumference, FPG and lipid profile. In other words, pharmaceutical care should be provided in the hospital to increase the quality of care to these patients. Pharmaceutical care has been defined as the responsible provision of drug therapy for the purpose of achieving definite outcomes that improve a patient's quality of life (14).

Thus, in this study the assessment of the pharmaceutical care process was performed at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry. We hypothesized that patients who received pharmaceutical care process will lose their excess weight and improve their metabolic complications. The patients will receive pharmaceutical care process including 1) identifying excess weight problems and metabolic problems by measuring weight, height, waist circumference, blood pressure, calculating BMI, monitoring for laboratory test including FPG, HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile (cholesterol, triglyceride, HDL-C, LDL-C), assessing CHD risk and interviewing the patients and

their relatives about the eating pattern and physical activity. 2) resolving and preventing excess weight problems and metabolic problems by educating patients and relatives about diet control and exercise, controlling caloric diet during admission in the hospital, asking nurses to take care of patients' diet besides hospital diet and intervening the metabolic problems to the psychiatrists. Finally, we expected that implementation of these pharmaceutical care process would raise the effectiveness of quality of care for patients in Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry and it can also be used as a prototype for schizophrenic care.

## Objective

To assess the effects of pharmaceutical care process provided to obese schizophrenic patients at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry by comparing their weight, BMI, waist circumference and laboratory tests before and after the pharmaceutical care process.

#### **Benefits**

- 1. Obese schizophrenic patients were taken care for excess weight and metabolic problems.
- 2. The model of pharmaceutical care process for obese schizophrenic patients is developed and can be further implemented in Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry.

#### **CHAPTER 2**

#### LITERATURE REVIEW

#### Obesity

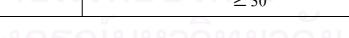
Obesity refers to an excess of body fat (1,2,4). The operational definition of obesity is based on body mass index (BMI) value (3). BMI is defined as weight in kilograms divided by height in meter squared  $(kg/m^2)$  (4). The World Health Organization (WHO) (2) consultation on obesity proposed a system of classification base on BMI as presented in table 1, which obesity is defined as  $BMI \ge 30 \text{ kg/m}^2$ . However, the Asia-Pacific region (3) has different ranges for classification of BMI as presented in table 2. The cut off for Asian obese person is in general defined as BMI  $\geq$  25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. The distribution of fat regionally in the body has an important effect on the mortality of obese individuals (4). Central or android distribution of body fat is associated with the cardiovascular risk factors of the metabolic syndrome (3). These risk factors include impaired glucose tolerance, type 2 DM, hypertension and dyslipidemia (high triglyceride, low HDL-C) (3). In contrast, a gynoid (gluteofemoral) distribution of fat has a lower risk of mortality for the same degree of adiposity (3). The simple clinical measuring of visceral fat mass is waist circumference (3). Abdominal obesity for Europeans, determined by waist circumference is equal or more than 102 cm in men and 88 cm in women (2). For the abdominal obesity in Asians, waist circumference is equal or more than 90 cm in men and 80 cm in women (3). The co-morbidities risks in adult Europeans and Asians for different level of BMI and waist circumference are presented in table 3 and table 4.

Classification	BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )
Underweight	< 18.5
Normal	18.5-24.9
Overweight	25-29.9
Obesity	
• Obese I	30-34.9
• Obese II	35-39.9
• Obese III	$\geq$ 40

 Table 1
 Classification of weight by BMI in adult Europeans (2)

# **Table 2** Classification of weight by BMI in adult Asians (3)

Classification	BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )
Underweight	< 18.5
Normal	18.5-22.9
Overweight	23-24.9
Obesity	
• Obese I	25-29.9
• Obese II	$\geq$ 30



		Disease risks <sup>*</sup>		
Classification	BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	Waist circumference		
		< 102 cm. (men)	≥ 102 cm. (men)	
		< 88 cm. (women)	≥88 cm. (women)	
Underweight	< 18.5	-	-	
Normal	18.5-24.9	-	-	
Overweight	25-29.9	Increased	High	
Obesity				
• Obese I	30-34.9	High	Very high	
• Obese II	35-39.9	Very high	Very high	
• Obese III	$\geq$ 40	Extremely high	Extremely high	

**Table 3** Classification of weight and obesity by BMI, waist circumference andassociated disease risks\* in adult Europeans (2)

Disease risks<sup>\*</sup> for type 2 DM, hypertension and CVD



Table 4	Classification of weight and obesity by BMI, waist circumference and
	*

		Dise	ase risks <sup>*</sup>			
Classification	BMI	Waist circumference				
	$(kg/m^2)$	< 90 cm. (men)	≥ 90 cm. (men)			
		< 80 cm. (women)	≥ 80 cm. (women)			
Underweight	< 18.5	Low	Average			
Normal	18.5-22.9	Average	Increased			
Overweight	23-24.9	Increased	Moderate			
Obesity						
• Obese I	25-29.9	Moderate	Severe			
• Obese II	≥ 30	Severe	Very severe			

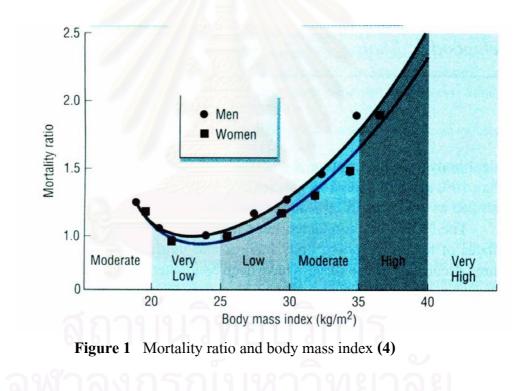
associated disease risks<sup>\*</sup> in adult Asians (3)

Disease risks<sup>\*</sup> for type 2 DM, hypertension and CVD



#### **Obesity-associated diseases**

Obese patients generally have elevated risks that possibly cause mortality. The risk of 1.9 was reported among both men and women who were more than 40% of the average weight in a large-scale prospective study of 750,000 individuals (3). Most evidence suggests a J-shaped relationship between BMI and mortality (3,4) as shown in figure 1. The relative risks between BMI and the incidence of type 2 DM, hypertension, coronary heart disease and choletithiasis (15) were presented in figure 2. In addition, approximate relative risks among the obese for several health problems have recently been reported by WHO (3) as shown in table 5.



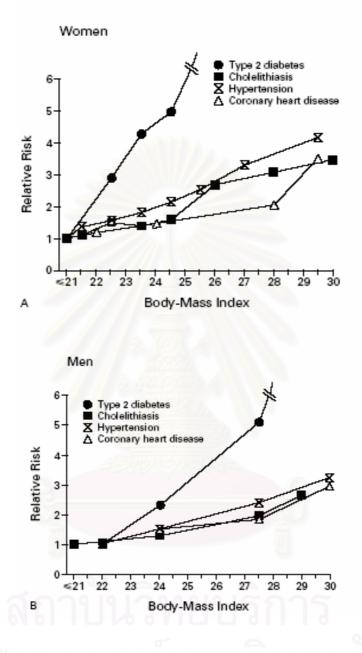


Figure 2 Relation between body mass index and the relative risks of type 2 DM, hypertension, coronary heart disease and cholelithiasis (15)

Table 5	Health risks	associated	with	obesity	(3)
---------	--------------	------------	------	---------	-----

Greatly increased	Moderately increased	Mildly increased
(RR*>>3)	(RR* 2-3)	(RR* 1-2)
- Type 2 DM	- Coronary heart disease	- Cancer (breast cancer in
- Gallbladder diseases	- Hypertension	postmenopausal women,
- Dyslipidaemia	- Osteoarthritis	endometrial cancer,
- Metabolic Syndrome	(knees and hips)	colon cancer)
- Breathlessness	- Hyperuricaemia and gout	- Reproductive hormone
- Sleep apnea		abnormalities
	1624	- Polycystic ovary
		syndrome
		- Impaired fertility
		- Low back pain

RR\*= relative risks are approximate

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

#### Metabolic syndrome

The metabolic syndrome, a concurrence of disturbed glucose and insulin metabolism, overweight and abdominal fat distribution, mild dyslipidemia and hypertension, is one of the most important morbid conditions because of its association with subsequent development of type 2 DM and cardiovascular diseases (CVD) (3,16). The pathogenesis of this syndrome has multiple origins. Obesity and sedentary lifestyle coupled with diet and still largely unknown genetic factors clearly interact to produce the syndrome (16). The metabolic syndrome as defined by the Third Report of the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III, or ATP III) is three or more of risk factors as shown in table 6. The Adult Treatment Panel III (ATP III) recognizes the metabolic syndrome as a secondary target of risk-reduction therapy, after the primary target, LDL-C (17). From prospective cohort study of 1,209 Finnish men aged 42 to 60 years at baseline, the median follow-up for survivors was 11.6 years (16). It was found that the metabolic syndrome was associated with 2.4 to 3.4 folds higher mortality from CHD than normal population (16). Another large Finnish and Swedish study found that cardiovascular mortality was markedly increased in subjects with the metabolic syndrome (12.0 VS 2.2%, p<0.001). In addition, the risk for coronary heart disease and stroke was increased 3 folds in subjects with metabolic syndrome (p<0.001) (18).

# สถาบนวทยบรการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

Risk factor	Defining level
1) Waist circumference	
- Men	> 102 cm
- Women	> 88 cm
2) Triglyceride	$\geq$ 150 mg/dl
3) HDL-C	
- Men	< 40 mg/dl
- Women	< 50 mg/dl
4) Blood pressure	≥ 130/85 mmHg
5) Fasting glucose	$\geq$ 110 mg/dl

 Table 6
 Clinical identification of the metabolic syndrome\* (19)

\* Diagnosis is established when  $\geq$  3 of these risk factors are presented.

### Schizophrenic patients and weight gain

1) Antipsychotic drugs-induced weight gain

There were many reports of weight gain induced by conventional antipsychotic drugs, in particular thioridazine and chlorpromazine (20) and by most of the novel atypical antipsychotic drugs including clozapine, olanzapine, risperidone and quetiapine (5,7-9). Some key studies were shown in table 7. Clozapine and olanzapine appeared to have the greatest potential to induce weight gain for short term and long term treatment (10,21-26). Allison et al.(10) meta-analyzed 81 treatment trials of at least 10 weeks in duration, they found that clozapine and olanzapine caused the greatest mean weight gain of 4.45 kg and 4.15 kg, respectively, while risperidone, haloperidol, ziprasidone and placebo caused mean weight gain of 2.1 kg, 1.08 kg, 0.04 kg and -0.74 kg, respectively. Similarly, Simpson et al. (21) reported that olanzapine, clozapine induced weight gain of 0.76 kg/week and

0.22 kg/week, respectively. In addition, Bobes J et al. (22) showed that proportion of patients with clinically relevant weight gain ( $\geq$  7% increase versus initial weight) was also higher with olanzapine (102 of 223; 45.7%) than with risperidone (70 of 229; 30.6%) and haloperidol (28 of 125; 22.4%) when patients received a single antipsychotic drug for at least 4 weeks. For long term treatment, clozapine and olanzapine also caused the greatest weight gain (23-25). Meyer et al.(24) found that patients who treated with olanzapine gained weight 8 kg from baseline body weight while patients who treated with risperidone gained weight 4.9 kg from baseline body weight at 1 year treatment. Likewise, Kinon et al. (25) showed that mean weight gain for olanzapine treated patients was 6.26 kg within approximately 2.54 years. This was significantly higher than that for haloperidol treated patients, whose mean weight gain was 0.69 kg after 1.15 years (p<0.001). In addition, olanzapine- and clozapine-treated patients continued to gain weight over a longer period (about 20 weeks for olanzapine and clozapine (23), 39 weeks for olanzapine (25)). However, risperidone-treated subjects reached a weight plateau after a comparatively short initial time period (about 10 weeks) (23).

In addition, some schizophrenic patients also received concurrent medication including mood stabilizers (lithium, valproate, carbamazepine) and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs). These medication were capable of increasing body weight (27-34). Body weight gain is one of the most common adverse effects of long term lithium therapy (27). Vestergaard P et al. (28) reported that three-fourth of the patients who received lithium treatment gained weight. The average weight gain was about 4 kg. Some studies showed that up to one half of patients gained weight (average, 5 to 10 kg) (29). A weight gain of 10 kg or more was observed in 21% of patients, of 20 kg or more in 2% (28). The same frequency was found in previous study (30), in which the patients weighed themselves in their homes. 20% of the patients reported weight gain exceeding 10 kg during lithium treatment.

The body weight increased most within the first 1 to 2 years of the lithium treatment (28). Valproate induced body weight gain is often clinically relevant (31). The reported incidence in consecutive studies varied from 4 to 71% of the different patient populations (31). After 32 weeks of treatment with valproate, 28 of 45 (62%) adult patients treated with valproate gained weight (defined as weight gain of  $\geq$  4 kg) (32) and mean weight gain among valproate-treated patients was  $5.8\pm4.2$  kg. In addition, weight gain associated with valproate was significant within 10 weeks after initiating therapy and it continued throughout the study (32). Isojarvi et al. showed that 59% of the women on valproate were obese and in a retrospective analysis weight gain (mean, 21 kg; range, 8-49 kg) was found in 50% of the women taking valproate (32). Body weight gain during carbamazepine therapy has been reported in very few studies: 2% in a study of 300 patients; 9% in a study of 480 patients and 14% in a study of 300 patients (31). In addition, Isojarvi et al.(33) reported obesity in 28% of the patients taking carbamazepine. Interestingly, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) caused more weight loss during short-term treatment but led to more weight gain during long-term treatment (34). Retrospectively analyzed data from clinical trials showed that SSRIstreated patients gained 17.9% of baseline body weight for long term treatment of 16-46 weeks (34). Ameringen et al. (35) found that the mean weight gain on SSRIs treatment was  $13.0\pm8.4$  kg with a range of 4.5 to 30 kg. In addition, the mean duration of the SSRIs treatment that induced weight gain was  $12.9\pm14.0$  months (35).

Besides, the psychotropic drugs that induce weight gain in schizophrenic patients, schizophrenia it self can also induce weight gain in these patients. Schizophrenic patients usually prefer diet that is higher in fat and lower in fiber than normal population and take less exercise (36,37). The negative symptoms of the illness itself embrace reduced motivation and social withdrawal. This could also result in weight gain in schizophrenic patients (37).

#### Table 7 Comparative weight gain liability

Study	Sample	Method	Treatment	Duration	Finding
Allison and others (10)	Not reported by authors	Meta-analysis	81 trails of conventional and atypical antipsychotic drugs	10 weeks	Mean weight increased from baseline: Clozapine 4.45 kg, olanzapine 4.15 kg risperidone 2.10 kg, haloperidol 1.08 kg ziprasidone 0.04 kg, molindone -0.39 kg placebo -0.74 kg
Simpson and others (21)	121 schizophrenia	Retrospective	<ul> <li>Antipsychotic drugs free</li> <li>Typical antipsychotic drugs</li> <li>Atypical antipsychotic drugs</li> <li>Olanzapine</li> <li>Clozapine</li> <li>Risperidone</li> </ul>	≥ 2 weeks	<ul> <li>Mean weight increased from baseline:</li> <li>Atypical antipsychotic drugs 0.4 kg/week</li> <li>Olanzapine 0.76 kg/week</li> <li>Clozapine 0.22 kg/week</li> <li>Risperidone 0.15 kg/week</li> <li>Typical antipsychotic drugs 0.27 kg/week</li> <li>Antipsychotic drugs free 0.09 kg/week</li> <li>Treatment with both olanzapine and clozapine caused significantly higher weekly weight gain than antipsychotic drugs free treatment (p= 0.001 and p= 0.036, respectively</li> </ul>
Bobes and others (22)	636 schizophrenia	Cross-sectional	<ul><li>Risperidone</li><li>Olanzapine</li><li>Quetiapine</li><li>Haloperidol</li></ul>	≥4 months	<ul> <li>Clinically relevant weight gain (≥ 7% increase versus initial weight)</li> <li>Olanzapine 45.7%</li> <li>Risperidone 30.6%</li> <li>Haloperidol 22.4%</li> <li>(Data for quetiapine were not conclusive because of the short duration of treatment)</li> </ul>
Wirshing and others (23)	92 male schizophrenic patients	Retrospective	- 5 antipsychotic drugs	6 years	Olanzapine, clozapine > risperidone > haloperidol > sertindone
Meyer (24)	94 patients who were treated during July and August 1999 with either risperidone or olanzapine	Retrospective	- Risperidone - Olanzapine	l years	Olanzapine patients gained 8 kg from baseline body weight. Risperidone patients gained 4.9 kg from baseline body weight.
Kinon (25)	676 schizophrenic patients, schizophreniform disorder	Retrospective	- Olanzapine - Haloperidol	2.5-3 years 1.9 years	Mean weight increased from baseline: - Olanzapine 6.26 kg - Haloperidol 0.69 kg
Lee and other (26)	48 patients who were treated during May and June 2002 with either olanzapine or risperidone	Retrospective	- Olanzapine - Risperidone	2 years	Mean weight increased from baseline: - Olanzapine 8.34 ± 5.97 kg - Risperidone 2.74 ± 8.09 kg

#### 2) Mechanisms of antipsychotic drugs-induced weight gain

Antipsychotic drugs-induced weight gain has been associated with the interferences of various neurotransmitters and hormones in the brain such as dopamine, serotonin, histamine and prolactin (23,38-41). It is generally accepted that antagonism at central dopaminergic D<sub>2</sub> receptors is a key factor in the treatment of schizophrenia by conventional antipsychotic drugs (42). Atypical antipsychotic drugs tend to be characterized by having combined antagonist activity at both D<sub>2</sub> and 5-HT<sub>2A</sub> receptors (42). The summary of the relative receptor activities of various antipsychotic drugs is presented in table 8 (23). The possible relationships of the various neurotransmitter receptor activities of antipsychotic drugs to weight gain and to other potential side effects are summarized in table 9 (42). From animal models, it was shown that 5-HT<sub>1A</sub> agonists and 5-HT<sub>2C/2A</sub> antagonists caused a marked increase in feeding (23,43). Clozapine and olanzapine are potent  $5-HT_{2C}$  and  $5-HT_{2A}$  antagonists (23,38) and these two drugs can cause marked increase in body weight (39,40). Histamine H<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonism also increased feeding and weight gain (40). Wirshing et al. (23) found that the weight gain liabilities of antipsychotic drugs appeared to be correlated with their relative affinities for the histamine H<sub>1</sub> receptor. Antipsychotic drugs with the maximum weight gain liabilities (i.e. clozapine and olanzapine) had the greatest affinities for the H<sub>1</sub> receptor, while those with the least amount of weight gain (i.e. haloperidol) had the weakest affinity (23). Elevated prolactin levels associated with the treatment with conventional antipsychotic drugs and risperidone may promote weight gain (44). Baptista et al. reported a significant positive correlation between serum prolactin levels and BMI in psychotic men under long-term antipsychotic treatment (p=0.04) and marginally significant correlation in women (p=0.08) (41). In women, they could be related to an increase in the androgenic index because hyperprolactinaemia decreases gonadal steroid synthesis and increases adrenal androgen production (41).

Interestingly, some patients gain weight while other do not when being treated with clozapine and other antipsychotic drugs. Reynolds et al. found that patients with -759 T variant allele of  $5\text{-HT}_{2C}$  receptor had significantly less weight gain than in those without this allele (45). Basile et al. (43) investigated the common cysteine to serine amino acid substitution at position 23 of the  $5\text{-HT}_{2C}$  protein (Cys23Ser), and it was found that receptors with the serine variant showed higher in vitro affinity for m-chlorophenylpiperazine (m-CCP), a  $5\text{-HT}_{2C}$  selective agonist. There was a trend for patients carrying only the serine variant to have higher mean weight gain following treatment with clozapine (43).

 Table 8
 Binding affinity in vitro of antipsychotic drugs for neurotransmitter receptor

Drug	5-HT <sub>2A</sub>	5-HT <sub>2C</sub>	D <sub>2L</sub>	D <sub>2S</sub>	$\infty^{1}$	H <sub>1</sub>
Clozapine	9.6	13	192	147	23	0.23
Olanzapine	2.5	7.1	31	21	60	0.65
Risperidone	0.52	48	5.9	6.2	2.3	20
Haloperidol	196	>	2.2	1.8	19	790
		10,000		N.		

subtypes (23).

Binding affinity  $(K_i)$  values are shown in n mol/L.

K, values determined by competition with radioligrands for binding to the indicated receptors

Receptor Activity	Possible Clinical Effects
$D_2$ receptor antagonist	Antipsychotic activity (positive symptoms), EPS, endocrine effects
5-HT <sub>2A</sub> receptor antagonist	Antipsychotic activity (negative symptoms), reduced EPS
5-HT <sub>2C</sub> receptor antagonist	Improved antipsychotic efficacy (positive Symptoms), body weight gain
$\infty_1$ -adrenoceptor antagonist	Sedative and hypotension, effect on body weight gain
H <sub>1</sub> -Histamine receptor	Sedative and body weight gain
Antagonist	

 Table 9
 Clinical implications of various receptor activities of antipsychotic drugs\*

\*Adapt from ref (42)

#### Non-pharmacologic management of weight gain

Weight gain frequently cited major of are as causes noncompliance (11,46) and it increases the risk of metabolic syndrome (47) and other medical problems including osteoarthritis, sleep apnea and cancers (endometrial, breast, prostate and colon cancers) (10,12). Early intervention is the key for preventing significant drug-related weight gain and treating obesity if it occurs (47). A reasonable weight loss is to achieve a 5-10% reduction in baseline body weight because at this level of weight loss there will be at least 30% of visceral adipose tissue loss (48) and will have approximately 12% decrease in mortality (49). In addition, glycemic control, blood pressure, lipid profile and insulin sensitivity will also be improved (48,49).

Weight management strategies should combine with modification of diet, physical activity and behavior modification (3,47).

1) Modification of diet

Among patients taking psychotropic drugs, weight gain normally results from too many high fat, high calorie foods intake (47). Therefore, the first step in losing weight is to restrict the amount of high fat and high calorie foods. The diet should be restricted for fats, oils, sweets, soft drink, alcohol and emphasize fruits, vegetables and fiber-rich foods (3,47). The second step, distribution of food intake should be as even as possible throughout the day and meals should not be skipped (3). The third step, meals should be adequately sized so that snacks are not needed between meals (3). The fourth step, it is typically recommended that 55% of calories of food intakes should be from carbohydrates, about 15% to 20% from protein and roughly 25% to 30% from fat (3). Many studies demonstrated that obese adults can lose about 0.5 kg per week by decreasing their daily intake for 500 to 1000 kcal below the calorie intake required in order to maintain their current weight (50).

2) Physical activity

Physical activity is the most important modality for weight control. It is a powerful predictor of weight control success (47). Physical activity can be divided into two types (51).

2.1) Programmed activity

Programmed activity is typically planned, aerobic and completed in a single bout (e.g. biking and aerobics classes) **(51)**.

2.2) Lifestyle activity

Lifestyle activity involves increasing energy expenditure throughout the day by methods such as using stairs rather than escalators (51), walking to the shop or office instead of taking a bus or driving, finding some household task to do instead of watching television (52). Walking is one of the best and easiest physical activities for patients to do (47). Even if patients walk for only 20 to 30 minutes 3 times a week, they will still benefit (47).

#### 3) Behavior modification

Behavior modification is required to change eating habits (47). The behavior modification technique involves identifying the eating or related lifestyle behavior to be modified, setting specific goals, modifying determinants of the behavior to be changed and reinforcing the desired behavior (47,51).

#### Pharmaceutical care

Pharmaceutical care is a practice in which the practitioner takes responsibility for a patient's drug-related needs and is held accountable for this Pharmaceutical care involves the process through which commitment (53). a pharmacist cooperates with a patient and other professionals in designing, implementing and monitoring a therapeutic plan that will produce specific therapeutic outcomes for the patients (14). This in turn involves three major functions: 1) identifying potential and actual drug-related problems 2) resolving actual drug-related problems 3) preventing potential drug-related problems (14). Problem resolution and prevention lead to the design, implementation and monitoring of a therapeutic plan that the pharmacist believe will optimally accomplish the therapeutic object (14). The safety profile of the medication is a one of drug-related needs of patients (53). Weight gain is an adverse drug reaction for schizophrenic patients who receive antipsychotic drugs. Therefore, pharmacist should play a role to identify, resolve and prevent weight gain and metabolic problems in these patients. Base on literature searches, medical programs for obese schizophrenic patients (54-56) have been provided as shown in table 10. However, the report on pharmaceutical care process in this group of patients cannot be found in the available database. Therefore, this study was designed to assess the result of pharmaceutical care process provided to obese schizophrenic patients.

Summary of			

Study	Sample	Inclusion or exclusion criteria	time	Intervention	Results
Menza and others (54)	- Study group,	- Received atypical	12 months	1) Nutrition counseling	1) Statistically significant pre-post
	31 schizaphrenia	antipsychotic drug $\geq 3$ months and BMI $\geq 26$ kg/m <sup>2</sup>		2) Exercise	improvements in weight $(p<0.2)$ ,
	or schizoaffictive	or a self reported weight gain of 2.3 kg or more within 2		3) Behavioral interventions	BMI (p<0.02), HbA <sub>1C</sub> (p<0.01), diastolic (p<0.01) and systolic blood
	- Control group,	month of beginning treatment			pressure ( $p$ <0.01) and systeme blood pressure ( $p$ <0.05)
	20 patients on treatment with atypical antipsychotic drugs	with an atypical agent			<ol> <li>Weight and BMI decreased significantly (p&lt;0.01) in the intervention group compared with control group</li> </ol>
Aquila and others (55)	<ul> <li>32 inpatients who had been on treatment with atypical antipsychotic drugs for at least</li> </ul>	No	18 months	<ol> <li>Provided a low-fat,</li> <li>low-caloric diet</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>No significant change in mean body weight at 12 and 18 months after initiation of intervention</li> </ol>
	1 year			(2,000 calories)	<ol> <li>Weight gain was observed in only 30% of study patients after the intervention as opposed to 71% at the start of the study.</li> </ol>
Ball and others (56)	- Study group,	Inclusion criteria	10 weeks	1) Patients were taught to evaluate	No significant difference were noted in weight
	4 women and 7 men who treated	treated with olanzapine for at least six months at a dosage of 15 to 40 mg daily and who had	f	<ul> <li>food choice</li> <li>2) Exercise sessions were scheduled three times a week</li> <li>3) A parent or caregiver was asked to supervise each patient's diet and exercise at home</li> </ul>	change between two groups
	with olanzapine				
	- Control group,				
	4 women and 7 men who treated with olanzapine (matched comparison group in	gained at least 7% of their pretreatment weight			
	outpatients)	Exclusion criteria			
		- Use of other medications for which weight gain is a side effect			



จุฬาลงกรณมหาวิทยาลัย

## **CHAPTER III**

## **MATERIALS AND METHODS**

## Materials

- 1. Patients' OPD card, inpatient charts and laboratory report forms
- 2. Physician balance beam scale
- 3. Standard measurement tape
- 4. Mercury sphygmomanometer
- 5. Data collection form (Appendix I)
- 6. SOAP form (Appendix II)
- 7. Food intake diary (Appendix III)
- 8. Booklet (Appendix IV)

#### Methods

#### 1. Definitions

**1.1 Pharmaceutical care for obese schizophrenic patients** means identifying, resolving and preventing antipsychotic drugs-induced weight gain problems and metabolic complications and intervening the metabolic problems to the psychiatrists.

**1.2 Metabolic complications or metabolic problems** mean dyslipidemia, type 2 DM and metabolic syndrome.

**1.3 Obese schizophrenic patients** mean patients who were diagnosed as schizophrenia by the psychiatrist and had BMI  $\geq 25$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>.

**1.4 Inpatients or IPD patients** mean patients who admitted to the hospital throughout the study.

**1.5 Outpatients or OPD patients** mean patients who admitted to the hospital at the first visit but received treatment from OPD at the following visits.

## 2. Study design

This study was a before-after experimental design with no control group.

#### 3. Patients

Schizophrenic patients who admitted at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry were recruited during December 2003 to August 2004. The inclusion and exclusion criteria of these patients were as the following:

#### **Inclusion criteria**

- 1. Schizophrenic patients who have  $BMI \ge 25 \text{ kg/m}^2$
- 2. Schizophrenic patients who are in age range between 15-65 years
- 3. Schizophrenic patients who are willing to join the research or their relatives sign their names in the consent forms.

#### **Exclusion criteria**

- 1. Schizophrenic patients who are diagnosed as Cushing's syndrome
- 2. Schizophrenic patients who do not have any relatives to take care of them after being discharged from the hospital

#### 4. Sample size estimation

The number of sample was calculated based on one sample between paired observations by using the following formula (57):

$$ES = m_x - m_y$$

ES = the effect size (unpaired t- test)

 $m_x =$  mean value of X

 $m_y =$  mean value of Y

 $\delta$  = standard deviation

$$d = ES$$

$$\int \frac{1}{1-r}$$

$$n = n_{0.10} +1$$

$$100 d^{2}$$

d = the effect size (paired t-test)

ES = the effect size (unpaired t- test)

ES = 0.5 (medium effect size)

r = correlation between pre and post observation,

r = 0.1 for maximum sample size

n = sample size

 $n_{0.10}$  = value from the table that  $\alpha$  = 0.05 (2 tail) and power =0.8,

 $n_{0.10} = 1571$  (Appendix V).

$$d = 0.5$$
  

$$\int 1-0.1$$
  

$$d = 0.5 = 0.53$$
  

$$0.95$$
  

$$n = \frac{1571 + 1}{100X \ 0.53^2}$$
  

$$= 55.93 + 1$$
  

$$= 56.93 \approx 57 \text{ cases}$$

Since drop out rate of 20% were expected, totally 74 patients were recruited into the study.

#### 5. Sampling method

Convenient sampling was used by recruiting obese schizophrenic patients treated by psychiatrists who were also the investigator in this study. The recruited obese cases must be admitted at the study wards. The study wards were Banburee, Maliwan, Jamjuree, Puangchompu, Laddawan, Rajaprueng 2, Rajaprueng 3, Rodsukon, Fuengfa and Ratree.

#### 6. Ethical issue

The protocol of the study was approved by the Ethic Committee of Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry prior to the beginning of the study.

#### 7. Methods

7.1. Pre-study period

7.1.1. Literatures on antipsychotic drug-induced weight gain and how to manage obesity associated with antipsychotic uses were reviewed.

7.1.2. The preliminary study to identify the prevalence of obese patients at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry was performed.

7.1.3. Booklets containing knowledge about definition of obesity, health risks of obesity and strategies for weight loss by dietary therapy and physical activity were developed.

7.1.4. Prepared the data collection form, SOAP form and food intake diary.

#### 7.2. Study period

Schizophrenic patients were diagnosed by the psychiatrist of Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry. The enrolled patients and relatives were fully explained in terms of the study objectives, procedures and had signed their names in the consent forms. The enrolled patients were followed up for 5 visits with one-month interval. When the patients were discharged from the hospital before the end of the study, they were followed up by the pharmacist at OPD visit. However, the pharmaceutical care process in outpatients was the same as that for inpatients.

#### Study procedure at each visit

#### 1. Visit 1

- 1.1 Patient's OPD cards, inpatient charts and current drug list were reviewed.
- 1.2 Patients and relatives were interviewed to gather demographic data, family history, social history, drug and food allergy history and medication history.
- 1.3 Patients were monitored
  - 1.3.1 Weight, height, BMI, waist circumference and blood pressure.
  - 1.3.2 Laboratory test including FPG, HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile (cholesterol, triglyceride, HDL-C and LDL-C).
- 1.4 Patients were assessing CHD risk. The assessment and categorization of the patient's CHD risk was shown in appendix VI.
- 1.5 Identifying, resolving and preventing excess weight problems (figure 3) were conducted.
- 1.6 Identifying, resolving and preventing metabolic problems were conducted.
- 1.7 The metabolic problems were intervened to the psychiatrist.
- 2. Visit 2-5
- 2.1 Patient's OPD cards, inpatient charts and current drug list were reviewed.
- 2.2 Patients were monitored
  - 2.2.1 Weight, height, BMI and waist circumference.
  - 2.2.2 Laboratory test including FPG, HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile (except monitoring HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile only at visit 3 and 5).

- 2.3 Patients who had no CHD and ≥ 2 risk factors at visit 1 were assessedCHD risk at visit 5.
- 2.4 New or existed excess weight problems were identified, resolved and prevented.
- 2.5 New or existed metabolic problems were identified, resolved and prevented.
- 2.6 At visit 5, the pharmacist concluded overall problems of excess weight problems and metabolic problems to the psychiatrists.

Study procedure at each visit was presented in table 11 and figure 4.



1) Identifying excess weight problems

- 1.1 Interviewed the patients and their relatives about
  - 1.1.1 The eating pattern including type, amount, frequency and timing of meals, snacks and soft drink
  - 1.1.2 Physical activity including type, duration and frequency of exercise
- 1.2 Asked nurse to record patient's information about food intake in one day in the food intake diary form (appendix III)

2) Resolving and preventing excess weight problems

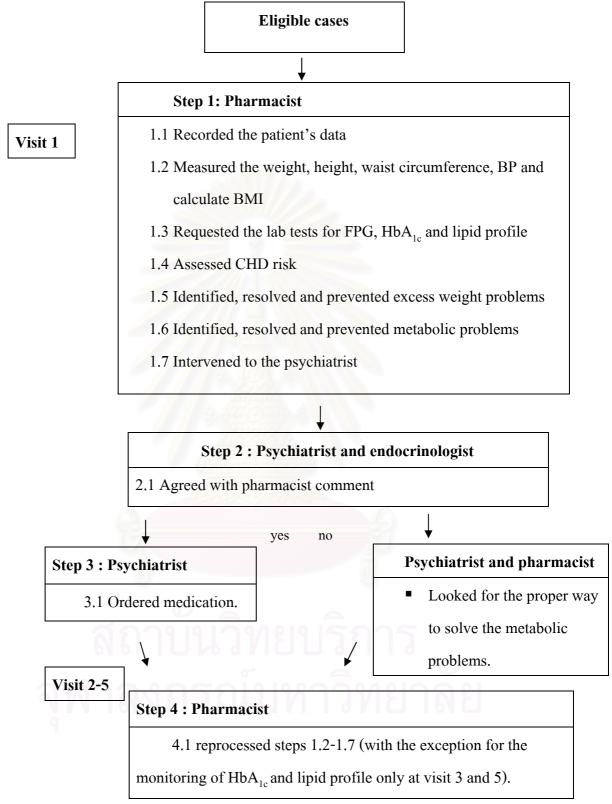
- 2.1 Advised patients and their relatives about the dangers of excess weight and healthful of weight loss
- 2.2 Set target of weight reduction with patients and their relatives. In general, the target of weight loss was set at 5% weight loss from initial body weight.
- 2.3 Advised patients and their relatives about management of obesity by dietary modification and physical activity (as shown in appendix VII)
- 2.4 Calculated suitable food exchange list for patients, noted the favorite food and non favorite food of each patient and then discussed with dietitian to adjust caloric intake to 1,800 kcal/day. Calculation of food exchange list was shown in appendix VIII.
- 2.5 Encouraged the patients to exercise for at least 10-20 minutes every morning
- 2.6 Asked nurse to take care of patient's diet besides hospital diet especially, the patients who were non-complied with the diet control
- 2.7 Discussed problems and set plan with the patients, relatives and psychiatrists to resolve and prevent the problems

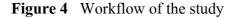
Figure 3 Steps of the identifying, resolving and preventing excess weight problems

Parameter	Visit 1	Visit 2	Visit 3	Visit 4	Visit 5
Patient's data records					
- demographic data	$\checkmark$				
- family history	$\checkmark$				
- social history	$\checkmark$				
- drug/food allergy	$\checkmark$				
history					
- medication history	$\checkmark$				
- current drug use	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
<ul> <li>Weight, height, waist</li> </ul>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
circumference, blood pressure					
measurement and BMI calculation					
Laboratory monitoring	A				
- FPG	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
- HbA <sub>1c</sub>	$\checkmark$	Q	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
- Lipid profile	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
Assessment of CHD risk*	$\checkmark$				$\checkmark$
Pharmaceutical care					
Identifying, resolving and	1	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
preventing excess weight	200	9.00	2	P I	
problems	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
Identifying, resolving and					
preventing metabolic problems	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Intervention to psychiatrist	$\checkmark$				
Providing of booklet					

 Table 11
 Visit schedule and parameter determination

\*Patients who had no CHD and  $\geq$  2 risk factors at visit 1 were assessed CHD risk at visit 5.





7.3. Instructions for measuring waist circumference, according to NHANES III protocol (2).

The subjects stand and the examiner positioned at the right of them. The examiner palpated the upper hip bone to locate the right iliac crest. The standard measurement tape is placed in a horizontal plane around uppermost lateral border of the right iliac crest on the right side of the trunk. The plane of the tape is parallel to the floor. The tape is snug and does not compress the skin. The measurement is made at a normal minimal respiration.

#### 8. Data collection

The following data were recorded in data collection form.

- 8.1. Patient's data
  - Demographic data

Name, hospital number, date on this admission, sex, age, status, education, address, phone number and number of year since schizophrenia were diagnosed

- Family history
- Social history
- Drug and food allergy history
- Medication history
- Current drug list

8.2. Dietary and physical activity data

Eating patterns including type, amount of food and mealtime and physical activity patterns including type, duration and frequency of exercise were recorded.

- 8.3. Clinical outcome data
  - Weight, height, waist circumference, BP and BMI
  - FPG, HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile

#### 8.4. Metabolic problems

#### 9. Data analysis

The following data obtained were analyzed:

- 9.1. Prevalence of obese schizophrenic inpatients in Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry
  - The number and percentage of obese schizophrenic inpatients
- 9.2. Correlation between BMI and waist circumference in obese schizophrenic patients
  - The relationship of BMI and waist circumference in all patients
- 9.3. Weight change between baseline and at the end of the study
  - The number and percentage of schizophrenic patients who could lose weight
  - The number and percentage of schizophrenic patients who had stable weight
  - The number and percentage of schizophrenic patients who gained weight
  - Comparison of the percentage of schizophrenic inpatients and outpatients who could lose weight
  - Comparison of the percentage of schizophrenic inpatients and outpatients who had stable weight
  - Comparison of the percentage of schizophrenic inpatients and outpatients who gained weight
  - Comparison of the mean weight change from baseline in inpatients and outpatients (unpaired t-test)
- 9.4. Frequency distribution of factors contributing of metabolic syndrome
  - The number and percentage of patients who had waist circumference
    - > 102 cm in men or > 88 cm in women
  - The number and percentage of patients who had TG  $\geq$  150 mg/dl

- The number and percentage of patients who had HDL-C < 40 mg/dl in men or < 50 mg/dl in women</li>
- The number and percentage of patients who had BP  $\geq$  130/85 mmHg
- The number and percentage of patients who had FPG  $\geq$  110 mg/dl
- 9.5. CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patients between baseline and at the end of the study
  - Comparison of the number of CHD risk factors, in patients who had CHD risk factors equal or more than 2 risks, between baseline and at the end of the study
  - Comparison of the percentage of 10-year risk, in patients who had CHD risk factors equal or more than 2 risks, between baseline and at the end of the study

All p-value were two-tailed and less than 0.05 were considered statistically significant difference.



#### **CHAPTER IV**

#### RESULTS

This study was performed at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry during December 2003 to August 2004. The results were presented as the following:

- 1. Frequency distribution of body mass index (BMI) and prevalence of obese schizophrenic patients
- 2. Baseline data
  - 2.1 Patient's demographic data
  - 2.2 Baseline clinical characteristics
  - 2.3 Frequency distribution of BMI, fasting plasma glucose (FPG) and risk for coronary heart disease (CHD) event
  - 2.4 Drugs prescribed at the first visit of this study
- 3. Correlation between BMI and waist circumference
- 4. Effect of pharmaceutical care on clinical outcomes
  - 4.1 Pharmaceutical care for obese schizophrenic patients
  - 4.2 Weight change between baseline and at the end of the study
  - 4.3 Frequency distribution of factors contributing to metabolic syndrome
  - 4.4 Presence and severity of metabolic syndrome at baseline and at the end of the study
  - 4.5 Change in the CHD 10-year risk in individual patient
  - 4.6 Identification and intervention of metabolic problems

## 1. Frequency distribution of body mass index (BMI) and prevalence of obese schizophrenic patients

Prevalence of obese schizophrenic patients during December 2003 to April 2004 was presented in table 12. From 547 schizophrenic patients who were admitted in the hospital, it was found that 135 patients (24.7%) were classified as obese based on the Asia-Pacific criteria (BMI  $\geq$  25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). The number of women who were obese were higher than those of men [87 of 247 (35.2%) and 48 of 300 (16.0%), respectively]. On the basis of the BMI results, 42 of 547 patients (7.7%) met the criteria for obesity class II (BMI  $\geq$  30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) and 93 of 547 patients (17.0%) were classified as obesity class I (BMI  $\geq$  25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). Of those 42 patients who met criteria for obesity class II, four patients were very obese with BMI  $\geq$  35 kg/m<sup>2</sup> (two men and two women). Interestingly, the number of patients who were defined as obese class II were higher in women group (31 of 247; 12.6%) more than those in men group (11 of 300; 3.7%).

**Table 12**Frequency distribution of body mass index (BMI) and prevalence of obese<br/>schizophrenic patients (December 2003 – April 2004)

	Number of	Number of patients		
Sex	patients screened for obesity	Obese I (BMI 25-29.9 kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	Obese II (BMI≥30 kg/m²)	Total (BMI≥25 kg/m²)
Men	300	37 (12.3%)	11 (3.7%)	48 (16.0%)
Women	247	56 (22.7%)	31 (12.6%)	87 (35.2%)
Total	547	93 (17.0%)	42 (7.7%)	135 (24.7%)

#### 2. Baseline Data

#### 2.1 Patient's demographic data

Of these 135 eligible obese patients, 77 patients were enrolled in the study. However, the number of patients in each visit decreased to 73, 66, 64 and 58 in the second, third, fourth and fifth visit, respectively. The reasons for the patients' withdrawal from this study included referral to other hospitals, loss of follow up and patients' non-compliance. Demographic data of the 58 patients who completed the study period were presented in table 13. The studied sample consisted of 23 men (39.7%) and 35 women (60.3%). Mean age was 41.6  $\pm$  10.7 years (range, 25-65 years). Majority of the patients were single (39 of 58; 67.2%) and had highest education of secondary school level (24 of 58; 41.4%). About 21 of 58 (36.2%) of patients had family history of hypertension and 15 of 58 (25.9%), 8 of 58 (13.8%) of patients had family history of diabetes mellitus (DM) and dyslipidemia, respectively.

Characteristics	Number (%) of patients
	(n = 58)
Sex	
Men	23 (39.7%)
Women	35 (60.3%)
Age (years)	
20-29	8 (13.8%)
30-39	19 (32.8%)
40-49	16 (27.6%)
50-59	12 (20.7%)
60-65	3 (5.2%)
Marital status	
Single	39 (67.2%)
Married	13 (22.4%)
Divorce	6 (10.3%)
Widow	0
Education	
Primary school	23 (39.7%)
Secondary school	24 (41.4%)
Diploma	6 (10.3%)
Bachelor	5 (8.6%)
Family history of disease	
Diabetes mellitus (DM)	15 (25.9%)
Hypertension	21 (36.2%)
Dyslipidemia	8 (13.8%)

## Table 13 Patients' demographic data

#### 2.2 Baseline clinical characteristics

Baseline clinical data of the patients were presented in table 14. Majority of the patients (22 of 58; 37.9 %) were on antipsychotic drugs treatment for 11-20 years. Mean body mass index (BMI) and waist circumference were  $28.99 \pm 3.05$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> and  $101.29 \pm 9.29$  cm, respectively. The mean value of laboratory monitoring for fasting plasma glucose (FPG), HbA<sub>1C</sub>, cholesterol, triglyceride, HDL-C 93.7±15.0  $mg/dl, 6.28 \pm 0.91\%,$  $191.4 \pm 38.7$ LDL-C and were mg/dl, 163.4±101.0 mg/dl, 49.1±13.2 mg/dl and 128.6±39.0 mg/dl, respectively. Patients' history of FPG and lipid profile monitoring prior to the study were presented in table 15. The majority of patients had never been checked for FPG and lipid profile (48 of 58; 82.8%). Only 8 of 58 (13.8%) of patients had been examined for both FPG and lipid profile.

Characteristics	Number (%) of patients ( n = 58 )
Duration of antipsychotic drugs treatment (years)	
1-10	18 (31%)
11-20	22 (37.9%)
21-30	14 (24.1%)
31-40	4 (6.9%)
Weight (kg)	
Mean±SD	73.37±12.08
Range	54.7-108.0
Height (m)	
Mean±SD	1.588±0.093
Range	1.45–1.79
Body Mass Index, BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	
Mean±SD	28.99±3.05
Range	25-36.33
Waist circumference (cm)	
Mean±SD	101.29±9.29
Range	85.1–132.1
FPG (mg/dl)	
Mean±SD	93.7±15.0
Range	69–132
$HbA_{1c}(\%)$	
Mean±SD	6.28±0.91
Range	4.9–10.2

Characteristics	Number (%) of patients ( n = 58 )
Cholesterol (mg/dl)	
Mean±SD	191.4±38.7
Range	119–298
Triglyceride (mg/dl)	12
Mean±SD	163.4±101.0
Range	72–691
HDL-C (mg/dl)	
Mean±SD	49.1±13.2
Range	28–89
LDL-C (mg/dl)	
Mean±SD	128.6±39.0
Range	56–264
35020318	1 and

 Table 14
 Baseline clinical characteristics (cont.)

Characteristics	Number (%) of patients
	(n = 58)
1. Used to check only FPG	2 (3.4%)
2. Used to check only lipid profile	0 (0%)
3. Used to check both FPG and lipid profile	8 (13.8%)
4. Never been checked for FPG and lipid profile	48 (82.8%)

 Table 15
 Patients' history of FPG and lipid profile monitoring before the study

2.3 Frequency distribution of BMI, fasting plasma glucose (FPG) and risk for coronary heart disease (CHD) event

All patients enrolled in this study were obese (BMI  $\geq 25$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>). About one third of patients (20 of 58; 34.5%) suffered from obesity class II as presented in table 16.

Frequency of distribution of FPG was presented in table 17. Most of the patients (49 of 58; 84.5%) had normal FPG (FPG  $\leq$  109 mg/dl). It was found that 7 of 58 (12.1%) and 2 of 58 (3.4%) of patients had impaired fasting glucose (FPG 110–125 mg/dl) and type 2 DM (FPG  $\geq$  126 mg/dl), respectively.

Interestingly, 4 of 58 patients (6.9%) had experienced CHD event or had CHD risk equivalent (all of four patients who had type 2 DM). Ten of 58 (17.2%) of patients had no CHD and had two or more CHD risk factors. These data were presented in table 18.

 Table 16
 Frequency distribution of BMI in obese schizophrenic patients

 (on protocol)

	Number of patients	nts Number of patients	
Sex	participated in this study	Obese I (BMI 25-29.9 kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	Obese II (BMI≥30 kg/m²)
Men	23	16 (69.6%)	7 (30.4%)
Women	35	22 (62.9%)	13 (37.1%)
Total	58	38 (65.5%)	20 (34.5%)

## Table 17 Frequency distribution of fasting plasma glucose (FPG) profiles

Characteristics	Number (%) of patients	
	( n = 58 )	
1. Normal FPG	49 (84.5%)	
2. Impaired fasting glucose	7 (12.1%)	
3. Diabetes Mellitus	2 (3.4%)	

 Table 18
 Frequency distribution of risk for coronary heart disease (CHD) events

Risk categories*	Number (%) of patients
จพาลงกรณมห	(n = 58)
Established CHD or CHD risk equivalents	4 (6.9%)
No CHD + $\geq 2$ risk factors	10 (17.2%)
No CHD + 1 risk factor	19 (32.8%)
No CHD + no risk factor	25(43.1%)

Note: \*classified by the third report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP)

### 2.4 Drugs prescribed at the first visit of this study

Summaries of drugs taken by these patients were presented in table 19.

 Table 19
 Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs in

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Atypical Antipsychotic drugs	1	
1	-Risperidone 2 mg 1x2 pc and	-Valproate 500 mg 2 hs	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	2 hs	-Clonazepam 2 mg 1 hs	1 x 1 pc and 1 prn
			for EPS
			-Glibenclamide 5 mg
			1 x 1 ac
			-Metformin 500 mg
	3. 440 500		1 x 2 pc
			-Enalapril 5 mg
	With States and States		½ x OD
2	-Clozapine 100 mg 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> hs	-Fluoxetine 20 mg 1 x 1pc	-
3	-Olanzapine 10 mg 1 hs	-Valproate 500 mg 3 x hs	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	-Risperidone 2 mg 1 x 1 pc	-Diazepam 2mg 1 x prn	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 1 pc
4	-Olanzapine 10 mg 1 hs	-Oxcarbazepine	-
	-Risperidone 2 mg 1 x 2 pc and 1 hs	$1 \ge 2$ and hs	
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn	-Valproate 500 mg 2 hs	
	q 4 hrs for agitation	11111111111	J
5	-Clozapine 100 mg 1 x 2 pc and	-Lorazepam 1 mg 1 hs	-
	1½ hs	-Diazepam 2 mg 1 x 2 pc	
	-Haloperidol 2 mg 1 hs	-Fluoxetine 20 mg 1 x 1pc	

studied subjects at the first visit

 Table 19
 Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs in

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic	Other medications
		drugs	
	Atypical antipsychotic drugs		
6	-Olanzapine 10 mg 1 x 2 pc	-Valproate 500 mg 2 hs	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM	-Lorazepam 2 mg 1 hs	1 x 2 pc
	prn q 4 hrs for agitation		-Theophylline 200 mg
			1 x 2 pc
			-Terbutaline turbuhaler
			1 inhalation q 6 hrs
7	-Risperidone 2 mg 1 x 3 pc	-Diazepam 5 mg 1 hs	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM	and the second	1 x 2 pc
	prn q 4 hrs for agitation		
8	-Clozapine 100 mg 1/2 x 2 pc	-	-
	and 2 hs	1000	
9	-Clozapine 100 mg 1 x 2 pc	-Amitriptyline 10 mg	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	and 1 hs	1 hs	1 prn for EPS
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM		
	prn q 4 hrs for agitation	ยบรการ	
10	-Clozapine 100 mg 3 hs		-Propylthiouracil 50mg
Ó	-Thioridazine 200 mg 1 hs	หาวทยาล	1x1 pc
			-Enalapril 5 mg 1x2 pc
			-Benzhexol 2 mg
			1 x 2 pc

studied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic	Other medications
		drugs	
	Atypical antipsychotic drugs		
11	-Clozapine 100 mg 1 x 2 pc	-	-Vitamin B complex
	and 1 hs		1x2 pc and 1 hs
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM		
	prn q 4 hrs for agitation		
12	-Clozapine 100 mg 1 x 4 pc	-Carbamazepine CR	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	1	400 mg 1x2 pc	1 prn for EPS
13	-Clozapine 100 mg 1 x 4 pc	-Fluoxetine 20 mg	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg IM	1 x 1 pc	1 prn for EPS
	prn q 4 hrs for agitation	5553 A	
14	-Clozapine 100 mg 1 x 2 pc	-Fluoxetine 20 mg	-Vitamin B 1-6-12
		1 x 1 pc	1x3 pc
			-Bisacodyl 5 mg 2 tab
			prn for constipation
	สถาบันวิท	ยบริการ	-Benzhexol 2 mg
			1 x 2 pc
6	เพ้าลงกรณเ	หาวทยาล	ខ
	1		

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic	Other medications
		drugs	
15	Conventional antipsychotic drugs -Perphenazine 8 mg 1x3 pc and 2 hs	-	-Benzhexol 2 mg 1 x 2 pc
16	-Haloperidol 100 mg 1 amp IM q 2 wks	-	-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 3 pc and 1 tab prn EPS
17	<ul> <li>-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x2 pc</li> <li>-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 tab prn for insomnia</li> </ul>	-Valproate 200 mg <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> tab x2 pc x 2 day and 1x2 pc	-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 2 pc
18	<ul> <li>Trifluoperazine 10 mg 1x2 pc</li> <li>Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 hs</li> <li>Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 amp prn q 4-6 hrs</li> </ul>	- -	-Benzhexol 2 mg 1 x 2 pc
19	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 hs -Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn q 4 hrs for agitation	บริการ	-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 2 pc
20	-Haloperidol 10 mg 2x2 pc and 2 hs -Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs	่าวท <sub>ี่</sub> ยาละ	-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 2 pc and 1 hs -Propranolol 10 mg 1x2 pc

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
21	Conventional antipsychotic drugs -Haloperidol 20 mg 1x4 pc -Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn	-Diazepam 10 mg 1-2 tab prn for insomnia	-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 2 pc
	q 4 hrs for agitation	-Clonazepam 2 mg 1 hs	
22	<ul> <li>-Haloperidol 10 mg 2x2 pc and 2 hs</li> <li>-Chlorpromazine 200 mg 1 hs</li> <li>-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn q 4 hrs for agitation</li> </ul>		_
23	<ul> <li>Trifluoperazine 10 mg 1x3 pc and 2 hs</li> <li>Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 hs</li> <li>Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn q 4 hrs for agitation</li> </ul>		-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 2 pc and 1 tab prn for EPS
24	<ul> <li>-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x3 pc and 2 hs</li> <li>-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs</li> <li>-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn q 4 hrs for agitation</li> </ul>	-Diazepam 10 mg 1 hs	-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 2 pc

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Conventional antipsychotic drugs		
25	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x3 pc	-Diazepam 10 mg	-Enalapril 5 mg
	and 1 hs	1 hs	1x1 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		-Aspirin 60 mg
	q 4 hrs for agitation		1x1 pc
			-Benzhexol 5 mg
			1 x 2 pc
26	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x3 pc	-Diazepam 10 mg	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	and 2 hs	1 hs	1 x 2 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
27	-Haloperidol 10 mg 1x2 pc and		-Benzhexol 5 mg
	1 hs		1 x 2 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1x4 pc		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn	เมธิ์การ	
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
28	-Perphenazine 16 mg 2x2 pc	หาวิทยาลัย	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	and 1 hs		1 x 2 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic	Other medications
		drugs	
29	Conventional antipsychotic drugs	h.a.	
	-Trifluoperazine 10 mg 1x4 pc	110	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	and 2 hs		1 x 3 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
30	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x4 pc	-	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		1 x 3 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
31	-Haloperidol 10 mg 1x2 pc	NULSES -	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs	9	1 x 2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
32	-Perphenazine 8 mg 1 hs	-Clonazepam 2 mg	-Benzhexol 2 mg 1 hs
	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 hs	1x1 pc and 1 hs	-Calcium carbonate
	ลหำลงกรกเ์	-Diazepam 5 mg	350 mg 1x2 pc
	9	1 hs	-Metformin 500 mg
			1x3 pc
			-Piroxicam 10 mg
			1x2 pc

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Conventional antipsychotic drugs		
33	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x3 pc	-Valproate 200 mg	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	and 1 hs	1x3 pc and 2 hs	1 x 2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
34	-Flupentixol 3 mg 1x2 pc	-Lorazepam 1 mg	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	-Thioridazine 100 mg 1 hs	1 tab prn for insomnia	1 x 2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
	ALL CONTRACTOR		
35	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x2 pc	-	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn	8	1 x 3 pc
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 tab prn		
	for insomnia	แล้ออร	
36	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1x3 pc		-Benzhexol 2 mg
	and 2 hs	หาวิทยาลัย	1 x 3 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 amp prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
37	Conventional antipsychotic drugs -Haloperidol 5 mg 1x2 pc -Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn q 4 hrs for agitation		-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 2 pc
38	<ul> <li>-Perphenazine 8 mg 1x2 pc and 1 hs</li> <li>-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn q 4 hrs for agitation</li> </ul>	-	-Benzhexol 2 mg 1 x 2 pc
39	<ul><li>-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x4 pc</li><li>-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn</li><li>q 4 hrs for agitation</li></ul>	-Clonazepam 2 mg 1 hs for insomnia	-Benzhexol 5 mg 1 x 4 pc
40	<ul> <li>-Perphenazine 16 mg 2x3 pc</li> <li>-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs</li> <li>-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn q 4 hrs for agitation</li> </ul>	-Lithium 300 mg 1x3 pc	-Benzhexol 2 mg 1 x 2 pc and 1 tab prn for EPS

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Conventional antipsychotic drugs		
41	-Haloperidol 10 mg 1x2 pc and	-Lorazepam 2 mg 1 hs	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	1 hs		1 x 3 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
42	-Perphenazine 16 mg 2x2 pc	-	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	and 2 hs		1 x 3 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
43	-Perphenazine 8 mg 1x3 pc and	-Valproate 200 mg	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	2 hs	1x3 pc	1 x 3 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation	u iŝons	
44	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x1 hs		-Benzhexol 5 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs	หาวิทยาลัย	1 x 2 pc and 1 tab
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		prn for EPS
	q 4 hrs for agitation		-Diclofenac 25 mg
			1x3 pc

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Conventional antipsychotic drugs		
45	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x3 pc	-Clonazepam 2 mg	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn	1 hs for insomnia	1 x 2 pc
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
46	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1x2 pc	-Diazepam 10 mg	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	and 1 hs	1 hs	1 x 3 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
47	-Haloperidol 10 mg 1x3 pc	-Carbamazepine	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	and 1 hs	200 mg 1x3 pc and	1 x 2 pc and 1 hs
	1993-1993 (M)	1 hs	
	9	-Diazepam 10 mg	
		1 tab for insomnia	
48	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1x3 pc and	<u>u</u>	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	1 hs	เมธิภาร	1 x 2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation	หาวิทยาละ	
49	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x4 pc		-Benzhexol 2 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 hs		1 x 3 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Conventional antipsychotic drugs		
50	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x3 pc and	-	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	1 hs	12	1 x 2 pc and 1 tab
	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 tab		prn for EPS
	prn for insomnia		
51	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x2 pc and	-	-Benzhexol 2 mg
	1 hs		1 x 2 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		
52	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1x1 pc	-	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	and 1 hs		1 tab prn for EPS
	-Haloperidol decanoate 50 mg 1		
	amp		
	q 1 month	เปริการ	
	-Haloperidol 2.5 mg IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation	หาวิทยาละ	
53	-Haloperidol 10 mg 1x3 pc and2 hs		-Benzhexol 5 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		1 x 2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		-Folic acid 5 mg
	q 4 hrs for agitation		1x1 pc

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Conventional antipsychotic drugs		
54	-Trifluoperazine 10 mg 1x2 pc	-Diazepam 10 mg	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	and 1 tab hs	1 tab for insomnia	1 x 2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		-Propranolol 10 mg
	q 4 hrs for agitation		1x2 pc
55	-Haloperidol 10 mg 2x2 pc	-Lithium 300 mg	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 200 mg 1x1 pc	1x1 pc and 2x1 pc at	1 x 2 pc
	and 2x1 pc at the evening	the evening	
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn	-Diazepam 10 mg	
	q 4 hrs for agitation	1 tab for insomnia	
56	-Haloperidol 10 mg 1x2 pc and	- Diazepam 10 mg	-Metformin 500 mg
	1 hs	1 tab for insomnia	1x2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn	2	-Atenolol 100 mg
	q 4 hrs for agitation		1x1 od
			-Benzhexol 2 mg
	ລຸດວາມເດິນທ	แล้อวร	1 x 2 pc
57	-Trifluoperazine 10 mg 1x3 pc		-Benzhexol 2 mg
	-Chlorpromazine 50 mg 1 hs	หาวิทยาลัย	1 x 2 pc
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		

**Table 19** Antipsychotic drugs, other psychotropic drugs and concomitant drugs instudied subjects at the first visit (cont.)

Order	Antipsychotic drugs	Other psychotropic drugs	Other medications
	Conventional antipsychotic drugs		
58	-Perphenazine 16 mg 1x2 pc and	-	-Benzhexol 5 mg
	1 hs	120	1 x 2 pc
	-Chlorpromazine 100 mg 1 hs		
	-Haloperidol 5 mg 1 amp IM prn		
	q 4 hrs for agitation		



#### 3 Correlation between BMI and waist circumference

The relationships of BMI and waist circumference in all obese schizophrenic patients, in obese schizophrenic men and in obese schizophrenic women were presented in figure 5, 6 and 7, respectively. The coefficient of determination  $(r^2)$  in all obese patients was 0.64. This means that waist circumference contributed to the increase in BMI by 64%. The  $r^2$  values in obese schizophrenic men and women were 0.81 and 0.49, respectively. Our results demonstrated that the BMI was highest correlated with waist circumference in obese men group.

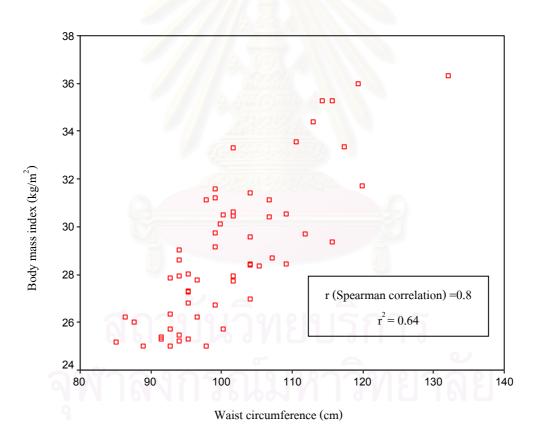
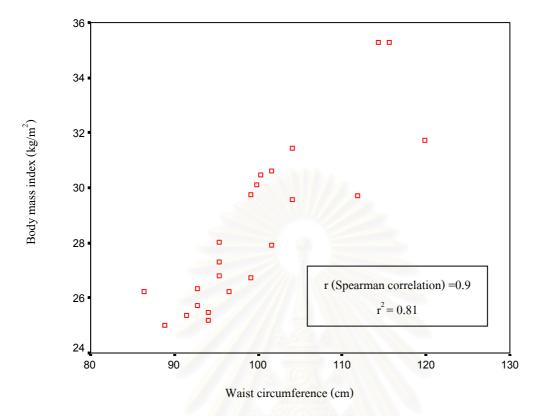
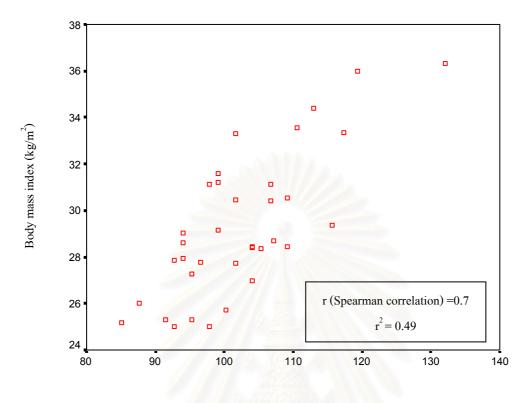


Figure 5 Correlation between BMI and waist circumference in all obese schizophrenic patients (n=58)



**Figure 6** Correlation between BMI and waist circumference in obese schizophrenic men (n=23)





Waist circumference (cm)

Figure 7 Correlation between BMI and waist circumference in obese

```
schizophrenic women (n=35)
```

#### 4 Effect of pharmaceutical care on clinical outcomes

#### 4.1 Pharmaceutical care for obese schizophrenic patients

Schizophrenic patients who were enrolled in the study were scheduled to visit the pharmacist at less once a month. The pharmacist measured weight, height, BMI, waist circumference, BP and requested for laboratory test (FPG, HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile) under psychiatrist approval. In addition, the pharmacist advised patients and their relatives to control patients' diet and to increase duration for their exercise. The booklet containing knowledge about definition of obesity, health risks of obesity and strategies for weight loss by dietary therapy and physical activity were developed (see appendix IV) and provided to the patients. Besides, pharmacist discussed with dietitian to reduce meal calories in patients. Finally, all the metabolic problems were identified and informed to the psychiatrist. Drug therapy was suggested to the treating psychiatrist and it was monitored throughout the end of the study.

#### 4.2 Weight change between baseline and at the end of the study

The comparison of weight change between baseline and at the end of the study was presented in table 20. 62.1% (36 of 58) of patients could lose weight at the end of 4 month study period. Furthermore, 29.3% (17 of 58) of patients could lose weight equal to or more than 5% of baseline body weight. A greater number of women (25 of 35) could lose weight more than men (11 of 23). Of 13 obese women who had BMI  $\geq$  30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, 10 cases could reduce their body weight which was beneficial to their health. In addition, 5 of 13 women could lose their weight equal to or more than 5% of baseline body weight. A great equal to or more than 5% of baseline body weight which was beneficial to their health. In addition, 5 of 13 women could lose their weight equal to or more than 5% of baseline body weight. On the other hand, only 3 of 7 men who had BMI more than 30 kg/m<sup>2</sup> could have body weight reduction at the end of the study. Patients who had the most increase in body weight gained 20.5 kg (19% of baseline; 108 kg at baseline and 128.5 kg at the end of the study), whereas patients who had the highest weight reduction could lose 13 kg (16.3% of baseline; 80 kg at baseline and 67 kg at

the end of the study). However, weight reduction in outpatient cases was not effective as show in table 21. It was found that only 22 (55%) cases could have their weight reduction. Inpatients could achieve to have their weight reduction in 77.8% (14 of 18) of cases. Mean weight change from baseline in inpatients was also significantly higher than those of outpatients (unpaired t- test, p=0.029).

					1
	Men	(n=23)	Womer	n (n=35)	
Weight change	BMI 25- 29.9 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (n=16)	BMI≥30 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (n=7)	BMI 25- 29.9 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (n=22)	BMI≥30 kg/m <sup>2</sup> (n=13)	Total (n=58)
XX · 1 / 1 /		2 (12 00/)		10 (20 (0/)	26 (62 10/)
Weight reduction	8 (34.8%)	3 (13.0%)	15 (42.8%)	10 (28.6%)	36 (62.1%)
* equal to or more than	3 (13.0%)	-21215	9 (25.7%)	5 (14.3%)	17 (29.3%)
5% of baseline.	1 (156)	a and a start of the			
* less than 5% of baseline	5 (21.7%)	3 (13.0%)	6 (17.1%)	5 (14.3%)	19 (32.8%)
Stable weight	1 (4.4%)	-	2 (5.7%)	1 (2.9% )	4 (6.9%)
Weight gain	7 (30.4%)	4 (17.4%)	5 (14.3%)	2 (5.7%)	18 (31.0%)

 Table 20
 Weight change between baseline and at the end of the study

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย 

 Table 21
 Number and percentage of IPD patients and OPD patients with weight change from baseline

Weight change	Number of patients (n=58)					
	IPD patients (n =	OPD patients (n = 40)				
	18)					
Weight reduction	14 (77.8%)	22 (55.0%)				
* more than or equal to 5% of baseline	10 (55.6%)	7 (17.5%)				
* less than 5% of baseline	4 (22.2%)	15 (37.5%)				
Stable weight	2 (11.1%)	2 (5.0%)				
Weight gain	2 (11.1%)	16 (40.0%)				
Mean weight change ±SD	-4.2±5*	-0.7±5.6				

\*p=0.029

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

## 4.1 Frequency distribution of factors contributing to metabolic syndrome

The frequency of metabolic syndrome diagnosed according to NCEP criteria was 22.4% (13 of 58) of the patients. The prevalence of different components contributing to metabolic syndrome in these patients was presented in table 22. The most common factors contributing to metabolic syndrome were waist circumference > 102 cm in men and > 88 cm in women (12 of 13; 92.3%) and HDL-C < 40 mg/dl in men and < 50 mg/dl in women (12 of 13; 92.3%).

Characteristics	Number (%) of patients
Sizili.	( <b>n</b> = 13* )
1. Waist circumference	12 (92.3%)
> 102 cm in men and > 88 cm in women	
2. TG≥150 mg/dl	9 (69.2%)
3. HDL–Cholesterol	12 (92.3%)
<40 mg/dl in men and <50 mg/dl in women	
4. Blood pressure≥130/85 mmHg	5 (38.5%)
5. FPG $\geq$ 110 mg/dl	3 (23.1%)

 Table 22
 Frequency distribution of factors contributing of metabolic syndrome

13 patients \* with metabolic syndrome

### 4.4 Presence and severity of metabolic syndrome at baseline and at the end of the study

Approximately two third (9 of 13; 69.2%) of the patients with metabolic syndrome at the baseline had less than three factors described by the ATP III as metabolic syndrome at the end of the study. These nine cases were not furthermore considered as metabolic syndrome as shown in table 23.

- Six of twelve patients with low HDL-C (HDL-C < 40 mg/dl in men and < 50 mg/dl in women) at the baseline had no risk factor at the end of the study because three patients exercised 10-30 minutes everyday. One patient played football for 90 minutes three times per week, one patient did more housework than what he did at the first visit but the last one did not change his lifestyle (he could not control diet and did not exercise).</p>
- Five of nine patients with raised triglyceride level (TG > 150 mg/dl) at the baseline had achieved TG > 150 mg/dl at the end of the study because three patients could control diet and increase time for exercise, one patient ate reduced caloric diet (1,800 kcal/day) and the last one took gemfibrozil 600 mg 1X1 pc.
- One of three patients with high FPG (FPG ≥ 110 mg/dl) at the baseline had no this factor at the end of the study because he could control his diet.
- Every patients (12 patients) who had abdominal obesity (waist circumference > 102 cm in men and > 88 cm in women) at the baseline still had this condition at the end of the study.

However, 7 of 45 (15.6%) patients without metabolic syndrome at the baseline were diagnosed as having metabolic syndrome at the end of the study.

### 4.5 Change in the CHD 10-year risk in individual patient

CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patient were presented in table 24. The CHD 10-year risk in the rest of 48 patients could not be calculated since 4 patients had CHD or CHD risk equivalent and other 44 patients had less than 2 risk factors. Therefore, it was found that 10 of 58 had 2 or more CHD risk factors and did not have CHD or CHD equivalent disease. Six of these ten patients had no risk or 1 risk factor at the end of the study. However, 4 of 10 still had 2 or more risk factors at the end of the study, one patient (case number 40) had 10-year risk decreased from 20% to 10%, one patient (case number 20) had equal 10-year risk and two patients (case number 17 and 22) had 10-year risk increased from 5% to 8% and 10% to 30% at the end of the study. The last one, outpatient, who had increased 10-year risk from 10% to 30%, was considered CHD equivalents. Scoring system for calculating patients CHD 10-year risk (58) was shown in appendixIX.

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

Characteristics		Case numbers												
	2	2	3 18		8	20		23		25		27		
	before	after	before	after	before	after								
1.Waist circumference		_		V	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
> 102 cm in men			4		//\$									
> 88 cm in women					1 2	0								
$2.TG \ge 150 \text{ mg/dl}$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	-	1	-	Ι	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
3.HDL–Cholesterol	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		1	$\checkmark$	H		_	—	_		_		$\checkmark$
< 40 mg/dl in men					(1996)		20							
< 50 mg/dl in women					1532U		- and							
4.Blood pressure	$\checkmark$	_	-8	_	_	_		$\checkmark$	_		-		—	
$\geq$ 130/85 mmHg														
$5.FBS \ge 110 \text{ mg/dl}$	_		_		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	-		$\checkmark$	-	-	$\checkmark$	_	
Conclusion	Meta	bolic	Still	had	Meta	bolic	Meta	bolic	Meta	bolic	Meta	bolic	Still	had
	syndi	rome	meta	bolic	syndi	rome	syndi	rome	syndi	rome	synd	rome	meta	bolic
	disapp	beared	synd	rome	disapp	beared	disapp	beared	disapp	beared	disapp	beared	synd	rome

**Table 23** Frequency distribution of factors contributing of metabolic syndrome between baseline and at the end of the study

	Case numbers											
Characteristics	2	9	3	0	3	32 37			4	44 53		
	before	after	before	after	before	after	before	after	before	after	before	after
1.Waist circumference	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	V	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
> 102 cm in men												
> 88 cm in women					3.400							
$2.TG \ge 150 \text{ mg/dl}$		$\checkmark$	_	1		-	$\checkmark$	—	—	_		
3.HDL–Cholesterol	$\checkmark$			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	124-14	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	_		$\checkmark$
< 40 mg/dl in men					128/21							
< 50 mg/dl in women				0								
4.Blood pressure			V	_	$\checkmark$		- /	) —		$\checkmark$	—	
$\geq$ 130/85 mmHg							E.					
$5.FBS \ge 110 \text{ mg/dl}$	—	_		_	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	-0	_	—	$\checkmark$	_	_
Conclusion	Meta	bolic	Still	had	Meta	bolic	Meta	bolic	Still	had	Meta	bolic
	synd	rome	meta	bolic	syndi	rome	synd	rome	meta	bolic	synd	rome
	disapp	peared	synd	rome	disapp	beared	disapp	peared	Synd:	rome	disapp	beared

 
 Table 23
 Frequency distribution of factors contributing of metabolic syndrome between baseline and at the end of the study (cont.)
 67

Case	OPD/IPD	CHD ri	sk factors	10-ус	ear risk	
numbers (sex)	at the end of the study	baseline	the end of the study	baseline	the end of the study	Description
2 (man)	OPD	2	1	<1%	<1%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were BP 130/90 mmHg and HDL-C 34 mg/dl. <u>The end of the study</u> : CHD risk factor was only HDL-C 37 mg/dl. BP decreased to 120/70 mmHg.
17 (woman)	IPD	3		5%	8%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were having age of 55 years old, on antihypertensive drug, enalapril 5 mg 1 X 1 OD, and smoking cigarettes. <u>The end of the study</u> : CHD risk factors were having age of 55 years old, still on antihypertensive drug, enalapril in a same dose, and smoking cigarettes. However, HDL-C increased from 54 mg/dl to 87 mg/dl. <u>10 year-risk</u> increased from 5% to 8% because her BP increased from 110/70 mmHg to 130/80 mmHg.

 Table 24
 CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patient between baseline and at the end of the study

Case	OPD/IPD	CHD ris	k factors	10-ye	ear risk	
numbers (sex)	at the end of the study	baseline	the end of the study	baseline	the end of the study	Description
20 (man)	OPD	3	2	2%	2%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were smoking cigarettes, BP 140/80 mmHg and HDL-C 28 mg/dl. <u>The end of the study</u> : CHD risk factors were still smoking cigarettes, BP 140/90 mmHg but HDL-C increased to 40 mg/dl.
22 (man)	OPD	2	2	10%	30%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were having age of 46 years old and smoking cigarettes.The end of the study: CHD risk factors were as same as at the baseline.10 year-risk increased from 10% to 30% because cholesterol level increased from 163 mg/dl to 284 mg/dl and BP increased from 120/70 mmHg to 140/90 mmHg.
29 (man)	OPD	2	61 () 11 ()	2%	2%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were smoking cigarettes and HDL-C 35 mg/dl. <u>The end of the study</u> : CHD risk factor was still smoking cigarettes but HDL-C increased to 42 mg/dl.

 Table 24
 CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patient between baseline and at the end of the study (cont.)

Case	OPD/IPD	CHD ris	k factors	10-y	ear risk	
numbers	at the end of	baseline	the end of	baseline	the end of	Description
(sex)	the study		the study		the study	
30	OPD	2	0 🥌	0%	1%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were BP 130/90 mmHg and
(woman)						HDL-C 34 mg/dl
					in and	The end of the study: CHD risk factors disappeared (BP
					1.4.6.0.00	120/80 mmHg and HDL-C 46 mg/dl)
					16/6/6	10 year-risk increased from 0% to 1% because cholesterol
						level increased from 190 mg/dl to 250 mg/dl but her BP
				and the	2200	decreased from 130/90 mmHg to 120/80 mmHg and
						HDL-C increased from 34 mg/dl to 46 mg/dl.
40	OPD	2	2	20%	10%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were having age of 57 years old
(man)						and on antihypertensive drug, enalapril 5 mg 1 X 2 pc
			20	2		The end of the study: CHD risk factors were as same as at
			ลถ	IUL	13118	the baseline
			0/		с <sup>т</sup> .	10 year-risk decreased from 20% to 10% because
		<b>२</b> °	119,	งกร	<b>111</b>	cholesterol level decreased from 298 mg/dl to 184 mg/dl

 Table 24
 CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patient between baseline and at the end of the study (cont.)

Case	OPD/IPD	CHD ris	k factors	10-ус	ear risk	
numbers (sex)	at the end of the study	baseline	the end of the study	baseline	the end of the study	Description
41 (man)	IPD	3	1	20%	6%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were having age of 47 years old, smoking cigarettes and HDL-C 38 mg/dl. <u>The end of the study</u> : CHD risk factors were having age of 47 years old and smoking cigarettes but his HDL-C level increased to 62 mg/dl. So, there was only one CHD risk factor. <u>10 year-risk</u> decreased from 20% to 6% because cholesterol level decreased from 226 mg/dl to 190 mg/dl and HDL-C increased from 38 mg/dl to 62 mg/dl.
51 (man)	OPD	2	<sup>1</sup> สถ ใกล <sup>ู</sup>	3%	6%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were smoking cigarettes and HDL-C 35 mg/dl.         The end of the study: CHD risk factor was only smoking cigarettes.         HDL-C increased to 45 mg/dl.         10 year-risk increased from 3% to 6% because cholesterol level increased         from 157 mg/dl to 185 mg/dl and BP increased from 110/70 mmHg to         130/90 mmHg.

 Table 24
 CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patient between baseline and at the end of the study (cont.)

Case	OPD/IPD	CHD risk factors		10-year risk		
numbers	at the end of	baseline	the end of	baseline	the end of	Description
(sex)	the study		the study		the study	
54	IPD	2	1	2%	3%	Baseline: CHD risk factors were smoking cigarettes and HDL-C 28 mg/dl.
(man)					2 6	The end of the study: CHD risk factor was only smoking cigarettes.
					SARA/	HDL-C increased to 47 mg/dl.
					1.4.6.0.10	<u>10 year-risk</u> increased from 2% to 3% because cholesterol level
						increased from 196 mg/dl to 221 mg/dl but HDL-C increased from
						28 mg/dl to 47 mg/dl.
				and h	1996-18	

 Table 24
 CHD risk factors and 10-year risk in individual patient between baseline and at the end of the study (cont.)



#### 4.6 Identification and intervention of metabolic problems

Identification and intervention of metabolic problems were presented in appendix X. The result of pharmacist interventions was shown in table 25. All of the patients and their relatives were advised for diet control and increase time for exercise. Twenty-nine of 58 (50%) patients complied both with the control diet and exercise but 16 of 58 (27.6%) patients did not complied with control diet and exercise. Pharmacist discussed with dietitian to reduce meal calories to 1,800 kcal per day for all cases (58 patients) and dietitian accepted all pharmacist's suggestion.

Pharmacist suggested psychiatrists concerning medication totally 26 times. The psychiatrists accepted with medical suggestion as shown in table 26. They agreed to add medication 13 times, to increase the dose of medication 2 times and to change the medication 1 time. However, the psychiatrists accepted with medical suggestion but did not add medication 10 times. They did not add simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the everning but suggested the patients to control diet 6 times. In addition, they did not add gemfibrozil 600 mg 1x1 pc and gemfibrozil 900 mg 1x1 pc two and one time, respectively but suggested the patients to control diet. The psychiatrist did not add enalapril 5 mg 1x1 pc to the patient but suggested the patient to follow up hypertensive problem with the treating internist 1 time.

The pharmacist notified plan of treatment of obesity and metabolic problem to the psychiatrists 290 times and they agreed with all the plan. The plans of treatment of obesity and metabolic problems included diet control and increase time for exercise. For the patients who did not have a good insight, the pharmacist asked nurses to take care of these patients' diet besides hospital diet 30 times and the nurses accepted all of the intervention.

Intervention	Number of	Result
	intervention	
1.Advised patients and their	5*58 cases = 290 times	Diet complied 10 cases (17.2%)
relatives to control diet		Exercise complied 3 cases (5.2%)
and increase time for		Both complied 29 cases (50%)
exercise		Non complied 16 cases (27.6%)
2.Discussed with dietitian to	58 cases	Accepted 58 cases (100%)
reduce meal calories to		Non accepted 0 cases
1,800 kcal per day		
3.Suggested psychiatrist	26 times	Accepted 16 interventions (61.5%)
about medication		Accepted but did not add or change
	CONTRACTOR OF STREET	medication 10 interventions (38.5%)
9		Ð
4.Notified plan of treatment	5*58 = 290 times	Agreed 290 interventions (100%)
of obesity and metabolic		Disagreed 0 interventions
problems in SOAP note to psychiatrist	นวิทยบริก	าร
20192202	ະດົບພາວິດ	
5.Asked nurses to take care	5*6 cases= 30 times	Accepted 30 interventions (100%)
of patients' diet besides		Non accepted 0 interventions
hospital diet to some		
patients		

 Table 26 Psychiatrists acceptance with medical suggestions

Medical intervention	Number of intervention (times)	Result
Added medication		
1. added simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the	12	Agreed 6 times
evening		Agreed (but did not add medication) and
		suggested the patients to control diet 6 times
2. added simvastatin 20 mg 1x1 pc in the	2	Agreed 2 times
evening	1222	
3. added gemfibrozil 600 mg 1x1 pc	7	Agreed 5 times
	a sugar a sugar a	Agreed (but did not add medication) and
		suggested the patients to control diet 2 times
4. added gemfibrozil 900 mg 1x1 pc	1	Agreed (but did not add medication) and
		suggested the patients to control diet 1 times
5. added enalapril 5 mg 1x1 pc	ถาบับวิทยบริก	Agreed but did not add medication and needed
01		the patient to follow up hypertensive problem
ลทำ	ลงกรณมหาวัง	with the treating internist 1 times

Medical intervention	Number of intervention (times)	Result		
Increased the dose				
6. increased the dose of metformin from	_1	Agreed 1 times		
500 mg 1x2 pc to 850 mg 1x3 pc				
7. increased the dose of enalapril 5 mg	1	Agreed 1 times		
from <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x2 pc to 1x1 pc	The fatte Oracle A			
Changed medication				
8. changed glibenclamide to diamicron MR	1	Agreed 1 times		
1xOD ac	assessive where			

 Table 26 Psychiatrists acceptance with medical suggestions (cont.)



### **CHAPTER V**

### DISCUSSION

It is well accepted that obesity is one of the health problems found in schizophrenic patients. In our study, we found that 135 of 547 patients (24.7%) (from table 12) were classified as obese based on the Asia-Pacific criteria (BMI  $\geq$  25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>). This prevalence was similar to our pilot study performed during 19 May to 30 June 2003 (13), in which 45 of 159 schizophrenic inpatients (28.3%) were obese. When compared this prevalence with the prevalence in normal population (age 20 years up) in Thailand (data from Health Department, Ministry of Health in 1995 (59)), it was found that prevalence of obese schizophrenic patients were surprisingly similar to these of Thai normal population (26.1%). This may be explained by the number of women subjects (4,027 women)versus 1,764 men) in the data set from Ministry of Health. In addition, women had higher prevalence of obesity than men (30.2% and 16.7%, respectively). Women patients with schizophrenia in this study had a significantly higher prevalence of obesity than women without schizophrenia (35.2 and 30.2%, respectively). However, men patients with schizophrenia had prevalence of obesity similar to those of men without schizophrenia (16.0 and 16.7%, respectively).

Furthermore, the results from the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) (60) revealed that women with schizophrenia had a significantly higher mean BMI than did women without schizophrenia (27.4 and 24.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, respectively, p<0.001). In contrast, men with schizophrenia had mean BMI similar to those of men without schizophrenia (26.1 and 25.6 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, respectively). Coodin et al. reported that the prevalence of obesity in schizophrenic patients (BMI  $\geq$  30 kg/m<sup>2</sup>) was 3.5 folds higher than the Canadian average (61). While, the prevalence rates of obesity (BMI  $\geq$  90 <sup>th</sup> percentile) among

schizophrenic men and women were 5.1 and 6.4 times greater than in German reference population (62). In addition, the prevalence of obesity  $(BMI \ge 26.4 \text{ kg/m}^2)$  of schizophrenic men and women was 2.74 and 2.51 folds higher than in Taiwanese reference, respectively (63). However, this study found that the prevalence of obesity in schizophrenic women  $(BMI \ge 25 \text{ kg/m}^2)$  was only 1.2 folds higher than those of Thai normal population and the prevalence of obesity in schizophrenic men is similar to those of men without schizophrenia.

Weight gain is frequently reported in patients receiving antipsychotic drugs (64). Weight gain has been associated with the interferences of various neurotransmitters and hormones in the brain such as dopamine, serotonin, histamine and prolactin (3,23,38-40). It was shown that  $5\text{-HT}_{1A}$  agonists and  $5\text{-HT}_{2C/2A}$  antagonists caused a marked increase in feeding in animal models(23,43). Clozapine and olanzapine are potent  $5\text{-HT}_{2C}$  and  $5\text{-HT}_{2A}$  antagonists (38) and these two drugs can cause marked increase in body weight (39). Histamine H<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonism also increased feeding and weight gain (40). Wirshing et al. noted an exponential relationship between the medications' H<sub>1</sub> receptor affinities and maximum weight gain (23). Antipsychotic drugs with the maximum weight gain liabilities (i.e. clozapine and olanzapine) had the greatest affinities for the H<sub>1</sub> receptor, while those with the least amount of weight gain (i.e. haloperidol) had the weakest affinity (23).

In general, we found that some patients gain weight while other does not when treated with clozapine and other antipsychotic drugs. Genetic predisposition to the ability of clozapine to induce weight gain has been reported. Basile et al. (43) investigated the common cysteine to serine amino acid substitution at position 23 of the 5-HT<sub>2C</sub> protein (Cys23Ser). Receptors with the serine variant showed higher in vitro affinity for m-chlorophenylpiperazine (m-CCP), a 5-HT<sub>2C</sub>

selective agonist. There was a trend for patients carrying only the serine variant to have higher mean weight gain following treatment with clozapine (43).

Besides, the antipsychotic drugs induced weight gain in schizophrenic patients, schizophrenia itself can induce weight gain in these patients. Schizophrenic patients without medication were more obese than individuals without schizophrenia because they lack of insight, eat poor diet and lack of exercise. Individuals with schizophrenia eat a diet which is high in fat and lower in fiber than normal population (36,37). The negative symptoms of the illness itself, for example reduced motivation and social withdrawal. This could also result in weight gain in schizophrenic patients (37).

Adipose tissues are considered as an endocrine organ because they can secrete soluble products with distant actions. The endocrine actions of products secrete by adipose tissue such as leptin, steroid hormones and angiotensinogen are well established (65). Leptin suppresses appetite and increased energy expenditure. However, the increased circulating plasma leptin levels in obese patients may result from desensitization of the CNS to the peripheral leptin signal (44) or from decreased transport to brain target (65). TNF-  $\Omega$  level is increased in obese state (66). A number of studies have demonstrated that insulin resistance changes in parallel with the TNF-  $\Omega$  level (64,67). IL-6 has postulated roles in the regulation of lipid and glucose metabolism, as with TNF-  $\Omega$ . IL-6 is increased in obesity and correspond to markers of insulin resistance (66). Angiotensin II which is the product of angiotensinogen is also increased in obesity. Angiotensin II can cause an increase in blood pressure and inhibit adipocyte differentiation.

We found that only 8 of 58 patients (13.8%) (from table 15) had been checked for FPG and lipid profile. Since type 2 DM and dyslipidemia are the major cardiovascular disease risk factors (68), the FPG and lipid profile monitoring periodically is necessary in schizophrenic patients who are at risk of obesity. Most patients with type 2 DM die from macrovascular disease especially CHD event. Majority of type 2 DM patients have more than 20% risk of experiencing a CHD event in the next 10 years. The 10-year risk in type 2 DM patients who have already experienced a CHD event is much higher, approaching 50%, justifying their classification into a CHD risk equivalent category (58). While 10% increase in cholesterol level is associated with 20-30% increase in the risk of coronary heart disease and lowering the cholesterol level by 10% decreases the risk by 20-30% (69). In addition, triglyceride levels greater than 250 mg/dl are associated with two folds higher risk of cardiovascular disease, compared with lower levels (69).

From laboratory monitoring in our subjects, 19 schizophrenic patients were found to have dyslipidemia (13 patients with high LDL-C and 6 patients with hypertriglyceridemia), 6 patients with IFG, 1 new case with DM and 1 patient with high LDL-C and IFG. In conclusion, 27 of 58 patients had risk factors that could contribute to impaired health of schizophrenic patients.

The Mount Sinai Conference, held during October 17 to 18, 2002, developed recommendations for physical health monitoring of individuals with schizophrenia for whom antipsychotic medication is prescribed **(69)**. The recommendations, included regular monitoring of BMI, plasma glucose level and lipid profiles, were presented in table 27.

## จุฬาลงกรณมหาวทยาลย

	baseline	Recommendation			
<ol> <li>Weight and waist circumference</li> </ol>	X	<ul> <li>Patients should be weighed and measured waist circumference at every visit for the first 6 months after medication initiation or change.</li> </ul>			
2.FPG or HbA <sub>1c</sub>	X	<ul> <li>A baseline measurement of plasma glucose level should be obtained for all patients before starting a new antipsychotic drug.</li> <li>Patients who have significant risk factors for diabetes (family history, BMI≥ 25 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, and waist circumference ≥ 35 inches for women and ≥ 40 inches for men) should have their FPG or HbA<sub>1c</sub> value monitored 4 months after starting an antipsychotic drug and then yearly. In weight gain patients should monitor every 4 months.</li> </ul>			
3. Fasting lipid profile	X	<ul> <li>If the patient's LDL-C level is more than 130 mg/dl, he should be monitor lipid profile once every 6 months.</li> <li>If the patient's LDL-C level is normal, he should be monitor lipid profile once every 2 years.</li> </ul>			

 Table 27 Recommendation of physical monitoring for schizophrenic patients (69)

Besides this recommendation, the American Diabetes Association, the American Psychiatric Association, the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and the North American Association for the Study of Obesity convened a consensus development conference held during 19 to 21 November 2003 on the subject of antipsychotic drugs **(68)**. The monitoring protocol from this consensus was presented in table 28. At the present time, this monitoring protocol is not generally adopted as a practice guideline in Thailand. However, the screening results in our schizophrenic patients revealed the presence of hyperglycemia, hypercholesterolemia and hypertriglyceridemia in 27 of 58 patients. Thus, this monitoring protocol should be applied to all schizophrenic patients in order to detect these abnormalities as early as possible.

	baseline	4 weeks	8 weeks	12weeks	Quarterly	Annually	Every 5 years
- Personal/family history	x	18 200	8			X	
- Weight (BMI)	x	X	X	X	Х		
- Waist circumference	X	shah				Х	
- Blood pressure	x	1000	29.4	х		Х	
- FPG	X			х		Х	
- Fasting lipid profile	x		and B	х			Х

 Table 28
 Monitoring protocol for patient on antipsychotic drugs (68)

It was also found that 22.4% (13 of 58) of our samples were presented with metabolic syndrome (from table 22). This prevalence was much lower than those found in schizophrenic patients in USA and Finland (63% and 37%, respectively) (70,71). The clinical identification of the metabolic syndrome in this study was defined by ATP III (as shown in table 6). Abdominal obesity is defined as waist circumference > 102 cm in men and > 88 cm in women. These criteria are appropriate for Europeans, but are not suitable for Asia-Pacific population. If we adopt the criteria of waist circumference of 90 cm for men and 80 cm for women in Asia-Pacific population. There will be 18 of 58 (31.0%) of patients who are defined as metabolic syndrome instead of 13 of 58 (22.4%) patients using the ATP III criteria. However, this cut-off value is not standardized for the definition of metabolic syndrome in Asian-Pacific at the present time.

People with the metabolic syndrome are at increased risk for developing type 2 DM and cardiovascular disease and also at increased mortality from cardiovascular disease (16,70,71). From prospective study that comprised a random age-stratified sample of 1,209 Finnish men aged 42 to 60 years, it was found that the metabolic syndrome was associated with 2.4-3.4 folds higher mortality from CHD than normal population (16). Another large Finnish and Swedish study found that subjects with metabolic syndrome had 3 fold increased risk of CHD and stroke (18).

Abdominal or visceral fat is associated with the cardiovascular risk factors of metabolic syndrome (3). Abdominal obesity is an independent risk factor for coronary heart disease more important than overall obesity (72-75). The visceral adipose tissue is measured directly with computed tomography (CT) or magnetic imaging resonance (4,76). Nicklas et al. reported women with visceral adipose tissue (VAT)  $\geq 106$  cm<sup>2</sup> are associated with elevated risk. Women with VAT of 106-162 cm<sup>2</sup> are 2.5 times more likely to have a low HDL-C (p<0.05). While women with a VAT  $\geq 163 \text{ cm}^2$  are 5.5 times more likely to have a low HDL-C (p<0.01) and approximately 4.0 times more likely to have a high LDL/HDL ratio (p<0.05) and higher risk of having impaired glucose tolerance (p<0.01) compared with women with a VAT  $\leq 105 \text{ cm}^2$  (76). However, CT is expensive and requires the radiation of the subjects. The simple clinical measure of visceral fat mass is waist circumference (2,3,77). The waist circumference is better correlates of abdominal visceral adipose tissue accumulation than waist-to-hip ratio (WHR) and increasing values of waist circumference are more consistently associated with increase in fasting and post glucose insulin levels than increasing values of WHR (77). Han et al. reported that larger waist circumference identified people at increased cardiovascular risk. However, waist circumference exceeding 102 cm in men and 88 cm in women identified cardiovascular

risk factors at 2.5-3 times than normal population (78). In addition, schizophrenic patients had over 3 times as much intra-abdominal fat (IAF) as did normal controls (79). In our study, the relationship of BMI and waist circumference was highly correlated in schizophrenic patients ( $r^2 = 0.64$  in total patients,  $r^2 = 0.81$  in men and  $r^2 = 0.49$  in women, from figure 5,6,7). Therefore these 2 parameters should be used as an indicator for metabolic risks.

Pharmaceutical care is a practice in which the practitioner takes responsibility for a patient's drug related needs and held accountable for this commitment (53). The safety profile of the medication is a one of drug related needs of patient (53). Weight gain is an adverse drug reaction for schizophrenic patients who receive antipsychotic drugs. Weight gain affect on medication compliance (1) and have been associated with many complications such as hypertension, type 2 DM and coronary heart disease (10,12). Therefore, pharmacist should have a role to identify, resolve and prevent weight gain in schizophrenic patients. A reasonable for weight loss is to achieve a 5-10% reduction in baseline body weight because when the patients had 5-10% weight loss, there will be at least 30% of visceral adipose tissue loss. In addition, lipid profile and insulin sensitivity are also improved. Thus 5-10% weight loss could improve in all metabolic markers of coronary heart disease risk (48). Role of the pharmacist in the management of weight gain in the obese schizophrenic patients are described as the followings:

1. Measuring weight, height, waist circumference and calculating BMI.

- 2. Measuring BP.
  - 3. Requesting laboratory test (FPG, HbA<sub>1c</sub> and lipid profile) to the psychiatrist.
- 4. Setting target of weight reduction with patients and relatives. In general, the target of weight loss was set at 5% weight loss from initial body weight.
- 5. Advising patients and their relatives to control diet and increase exercise because diet therapy and physical activity are the mainstay for weight loss

5.1. Diet therapy.

For inpatients, pharmacist discussed with dietitian to adjust caloric intake to 1,800 kcal/day. In the patients who needed to reduce weight by 0.5 kg/week they might decrease caloric intake for 550 kcal/day (80). The normal diet for inpatients at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry has 2,200-2,400 kcal/day. The 1,800 kcal diet was not different in portion size and meal frequency from normal diet for other patients. But 1,800 kcal diet was reduced in total fat e.g., low fat milk replaced whole milk or chocolate milk and steamed or boiled food replaced fried food. While energy rich foods such as sweet and cake was replaced with fruit, for example, watermelons, pineapples and oranges. The menu example with 1,800 kcal/ day was shown in appendix XI. Snack and high caloric drinks intake by inpatients were closely controlled by nurses and pharmacist.

For outpatients, the pharmacist advised to patients and relatives to reduce patients' caloric intake by avoiding fried food, high caloric drinks, snack and sweet, reducing habitual portion sizes and ate three or four meal per day and did not eat meal or snack during the night time.

5.2. Physical activity.

The patients are encouraged to exercise for at least 10-20 minutes every morning.

6. Identifying and preventing metabolic problems and informed psychiatrist

when patients had metabolic problems.

The appropriate medical intervention was provided for co-morbid conditions such as DM and dyslipidemia. For obese patients with type 2 DM, the agents decreasing insulin resistance (metformin or thiazolidinediones) are preferred (81). Metformin is a first choice antidiabetic agent in obese patients with type 2 DM (81) because it can reduce insulin resistance (81,82) and significantly

reduce food intake from it's mild anorexic effect (81,83). The Diabetes Prevention Program (84) randomly assigned 3,234 nondiabetic persons with elevated fasting and post load plasma glucose concentration, BMI  $\geq$  24 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and age  $\geq$  25 years to placebo, metformin (850 mg twice daily) or lifestylemodification. The results of this study revealed that the average weight loss was 0.1, 2.1 and 5.6 kg, respectively. Besides, metformin therapy was associated with less weight gain. In UKPDS study (85), it was found that metformin-treated group showed a greater reduction in any diabetes-related end points (p<0.0034) compared with patients receiving sulfonylureas or insulin (85). Metformin also effectively reduced CHD risk factors (weight, fasting insulin, leptin, LDL-C, centripetal obesity) in morbid obese (86). Thiazolidinediones act as PPAR- $\gamma$ agonist and reduce insulin resistance. However, patients who were treated with thiazolidinediones had reported weight gain because subcutaneous fat accumulation and some fluid retention (81). While sulphonylureas stimulate insulin release from pancreatic islet  $\beta$  cells (81) and may induce weight gain (83,87), thus, they are not considered as first choice treatment in obese diabetic patients (81). Insulin therapy is rarely a good option in the obese diabetic patients because of massive insulin resistance and high risk of weight gain (81,83). Therefore, when insulin is necessary, it is generally prescribed in combination with oral drugs to promote its action and avoid excessive weight gain (83). For high LDL-C obese patients after 2 months of therapeutic lifestyle change (control diet and increase physical activity), the statin is recommended. The Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study reported that coronary events were significantly reduced with simvastatin in patients with diabetes and hypercholesterolemia (87). In addition, Heart Protection Study (HPS) which recruited subjects more than 4,000 diabetes, simvastatin had decreased the risk of acute coronary syndrome, stroke and revascularization by 25% in the subgroup of diabetic patients (88).

Nicotinic acid is not recommended since it worsens glycemic control and raises plasma uric acid level in type 2 DM patients (89). Bile acid sequestants is also not recommended to treat dyslipidemia in obese patients because it worsens of hypertriglyceridemia (89). For hypertriglyceridemia obese patients, fibrate such as gemfibrozil is prescribed because it proved to be highly effective in lowering lipids in type 2 DM with hypertriglyceridemia (81,90)

After pharmaceutical care intervention, 70% (9 of 13) of patients (from table 23) who were screened for metabolic syndrome at the baseline did not further diagnosed as metabolic syndrome at the end of the study. This result clearly demonstrated that this pharmaceutical care intervention could decrease the risk for developing metabolic syndrome in schizophrenic patients.

In this study, percentage of inpatients that lost body weight was more than percentage of outpatients (77.8% and 55.0%, respectively from table 21). There are various reasons for these differences. First, inpatients were prescribed with low caloric meals of 1,800 kcal per day, whereas in outpatients, the calories cannot be well controlled. Second, inpatients exercised for at least 10-20 minutes everyday and also had activity in the day time but most of the outpatients did not exercise and had sedentary lifestyle. In addition, snacks and high caloric drinks intake by inpatients were also closely controlled by nurses and pharmacists. Weight and waist circumference were also monitored 1-2 times in a month in inpatient cases. 29.3% (17 of 58) of patients (from table 20) could lose weight equal to or more than 5% of baseline body weight and only 5.2% (3 of 58) of patients could lose weight equal to or more than 10% of baseline body weight. The relationship between the patients and relatives was very important to control diet and increase physical activity in the patients.

Pharmaceutical care for obese schizophrenic patients are different from that for obese normal population.

- First, pharmaceutical care for obese schizophrenic patients emphasized in educating patient's relatives or caregivers about diet control and exercise because they could supervise patients for their diet and exercise at home and select the suitable foods for the patients who were usually non-complying with the diet control.
- Second, the contents of education for obese schizophrenic patients should be simple, easy to remember than those for normal population. Most of the contents for both diet and exercise were illustrated as picture (as shown in appendix XII).
- Finally, instead of the appearance, which is usually being concerned by the normal population, pharmacist suggested the patients in terms of the advantages related to their health.

In conclusion, this pharmaceutical care intervention is beneficial to the patient since we could detect IFG, type 2 DM, hypertension, dyslipidemia and also could suggest appropriate drug therapy to the psychiatrists. In addition, we could also control weight in these patients. We suggested that pharmaceutical care should be implemented in all psychiatric hospitals with the aim to improve quality of care in schizophrenic patients.

# ลุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

### **CHAPTER VI**

### CONCLUSION

Pharmaceutical care services in this study were provided to obese schizophrenic patients at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry during December 2003 to August 2004. The purpose of this study was to assess the effect of pharmaceutical care process provided to these patients.

In this study, it was found that 135 of 547 schizophrenic inpatients (24.7%) were obese (BMI  $\geq 25$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>). The number of women who were obese were higher than those in men [87 of 247 (35.2%) and 48 of 300 (16.0%), respectively]. From 135 obese patients, 58 patients were enrolled in this study and they were followed up for 5 visits with a one-month interval.

Co-efficient of determination  $(r^2)$  value between BMI and waist circumference in all obese patients was 0.64. This means that waist circumference contributed to the increase in BMI by 64%.

At the end of the study, 62.1% (36 of 58) of the patients could lose their weight at the end of 4 months. In addition, 29.3% (17 of 58) of the patients could lose weight equal to or more than 5% of the baseline body weight. When weight reduction in inpatients and outpatients was compared, it was found that inpatients could achieve to have their weight reduction in 14 of 18 (77.8%), whereas outpatients could achieve to have their weight reduction in only 22 of 40 (55%). Thirteen patients were diagnosed as having metabolic syndrome at the baseline evaluation. At the end of the study, 9 of 13 patients were without metabolic syndrome. Ten out of 58 patients had 2 or more CHD risk factors and did not have CHD or CHD equivalent diseases. Six of 10 patients had no risk or only one risk factor at the end of the study. However, 4 of 10 patients still had 2 or more risk factors at the end of the study. Two patients had 10-year risk increased from 5% to 8% and 10% to 30% at the end of the study. In conclusion, this pattern of pharmaceutical care process provided to obese schizophrenic patients was associated with decrease in weight and the risks of complication such as type 2 DM, hypertension and dyslipidemia. This study demonstrated that pharmacist could play the important role in healthcare team in part of identifying, resolving and preventing metabolic problems in order to enhance positive patient outcomes.

### **Study limitation**

- Schizophrenic patients who were enrolled in this study were inpatients. In this group of patients, especially patients who admitted for the short time, they were often not compliant and could not take care of themselves. Therefore, pharmaceutical care process was not definitely beneficial to these patients.
- 2. Because this study was designed as a comparison of parameters assessed before and after the treatments without control group, it could not be directly compared the results obtained from the patients who received pharmaceutical care with those who participated in regular treatment program. The control group of subjects could not be arranged in this study owing to ethical concerns, i.e. once any abnormalities have been diagnosed and the patient has to be treated appropriately.
- 3. Most of the outpatients could not control diet and exercise. Therefore their body weight was not well-controlled as in inpatients.

### Suggestions

- The pharmacist should carefully tell the patients about antipsychotic drugs-induced weight gain because the patients may be non-complied with antipsychotic drugs and cannot control their mental illness.
- 2. The monitoring protocol for metabolic complications should be applied to obese schizophrenic patients.
- 3. For outpatients, they should receive intensive weight control program with group meeting. This program includes teaching of the basic nutrition principles. Topics include healthful weight management, meal planning and portion size. Actual food model, the real foods are used to experiment with and identify portion size. Besides, teaching of the basic nutrition principles, they are encouraged to exercise on their own at least 3 times (20-30 minutes per time) per week.

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

### References

- National Task Force on the Prevention and Treatment of Obesity. Overweight, obesity and health risk. <u>Arch Intern Med</u> 160 (2000): 898-904.
- NHLBI Obesity Education Initiative. <u>Clinical guidelines on the identification</u>, <u>evaluation and treatment of overweight and obesity in adults</u>. New York: NIH Pubication,1998.
- 3. International Obesity Task Force. <u>The Asia-pacific perspective: Redefining obesity</u> <u>and its treatment 2000. Available from: <u>http://www.obesityasiapacific.com</u>.</u>
- Peter, J.V. and Khan, M.A. Obesity. In J.T. DiPiro et al. (Editors), <u>Pharmacotherapy: a pathophysiologic approach</u>, pp. 2543-63. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2002.
- Sachs, G.S. and Guille, C. Weight gain associated with use of psychotropic medications. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 60, S.21 (1999): 16-9.
- Elmslie, J.L.;Mann, J.I.;Silverstone, J.T.;Williams, S.M. and Romans, S.E. Determinants of overweight and obesity in patients with bipolar disorder. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62, No.6 (2001): 486-91.
- 7. Miller, D.D. Review and management of clozapine side effects. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 61, S.8 (2000): 14-7.
- Basson, B.R. et al. Factors influencing acute weight change in patients with schizophrenia olanzapine haloperidol or risperidone. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62, No.4 (2001): 231-8.
- Henderson, D.C. et al. Clozapine, diabetes mellitus, weight gain and lipid abnormalities: a five-year naturalistic study. <u>Am J Psychiatry</u> 157, No.6 (2000): 975-81.
- Allison, D.B. et al. Antipsychotic-induced weight gain: a comprehensive research synthesis. <u>Am J Psychiatry</u> 156, No.11 (1999): 1686-96.

- Meyer, J.M. Effects of atypical antipsychotics on weight and serum lipid levels.
   <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62, S.27 (2001): 27-34.
- 12. Sussman, N. Review of atypical antipsychotics and weight gain. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62, S.23 (2001): 5-12.
- Pratyasanti, J. <u>Prevalence of obesity in psychiatric inpatient of Somdet Chaopraya</u> <u>Institute of Psychiatry.</u> Bangkok,2003. (Mimeographed).
- Helper, C.D. and Strand, L.M. Opportunities and responsibilities in pharmaceutical care. <u>Am J Hosp Pharm</u> 47 (1990): 533-43.
- 15. Willett, W.C.; Dietz, W.H. and Colditz, G.A. Guidelines for healthy weight.
   <u>N Engl J Med</u> 341, No.6 (1999): 427-34.
- Lakka, H.M. et al. The metabolic syndrome and total and cardiovascular disease mortality in middle-aged men. JAMA 288, No.21 (2002): 2709-16.
- 17. National Cholesterol. <u>Third Report of the Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation,</u> and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) <u>Executive Summary.</u> 2001. Available from: <u>www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/atp\_iii</u>
- Isomaa, B. et al. Cardiovascular morbidity and mortality associated with the metabolic syndrome. <u>Diabetes Care</u> 24, No.4 (2001): 683-9.
- Expert Panel on Detection Evaluation and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults. Executive summary of the Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). <u>JAMA</u> 285 (2001): 2486-97.
- 20. McIntyre, R.S.;McCann, S.M. and Kennedy, S.H. Antipsychotic metabolic effects: weight gain, diabetes mellitus and lipid abnormalities. <u>Can J Psychiatry</u> 46 (2001): 273-81.

- 21. Simpson, M.M.;Goetz, R.R.;Devlin, M.J.;Goetz, S.A. and Walsh, B.T. Weight gain and antipsychotic medication: differences between antipsychotic-free and treatment periods. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62, No.9 (2001): 694-700.
- 22. Bobes, J. et al. Weight gain in patients with schizophrenia treated with risperidone, olanzapine, quetiapine or haloperidol: results of EIRE study. <u>Schizophr Res</u> 62 (2003): 77-88.
- 23. Wirshing, D.A. et al. Novel antipsychotics:comparison of weight gain liabilities.
   <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 60, No.6 (1999): 358-63.
- 24. Meyer, J.M. A retrospective comparison of weight, lipid, and glucose changes between risperidone- and olanzapine-treated inpatients: metabolic outcomes after 1 year. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 63, No.5 (2002): 425-33.
- 25. Kinon, B.J.;Basson, B.R.;Gilmore, J.A. and Tollefson, G.D. Long-term olanzapine treatment: weight change and weight-related health factors in schizophrenia. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62, No. 2 (2001): 92-100.
- 26. Lee, E.;Leung, C.M. and Wong, E. Atypical antipsychotics and weight gain in Chinese patients: a comparison of olanzapine and risperidone. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 65,No.6 (2004): 864-6.
- 27. Pijl, H. and Meinders, A.E. Bodyweight change as an adverse effect of drug treatment. <u>Drug Saf</u> 14, No. 5 (1996): 329-42.
- Vestergaard, P.;Poulstrup, I. and Schou, M. Prospective studies on a lithium cohort. <u>Acta Psychiatr Scand</u> 78, No. 7 (1988): 434-41.
- 29. Price, L.H. and Heninger, G.R. Lithium in the treatment of mood disorders. <u>N Engl J Med</u> 331, No. 9 (1994): 591-8.
- Vestergaard, P.;Amdisen, A. and Schou, M. Clinically significant side effects of lithuim treatment. <u>Acta Psychiatr Scand</u> 62 (1980): 193-200.
- Jallon, P. and Picard, F. Body weight gain and anticonvulsants. <u>Drug Saf</u> 24, No. 13 (2001): 969-78.

- 32. Biton, V. et al. Weight change associated with valproate and lamotrigine monotherapy in patients with epilepsy. <u>Neurology</u> 56 (2001): 172-7.
- Isojarvi, J.I.T. et al. Obesity and endocrine diorders in women taking valproate for epilepsy. <u>Ann Neurol</u> 39 (1996): 579-84.
- 34. Sussman, N.;Ginsberg, D.L. and Bikoff, J. Effects of nefazodone on body weight: a pooled analysis of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor and imipramine controlled trials. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62, No. 4 (2001): 256-60.
- Ameringen, M.V.;Mancini, C.;Pipe, B.;Campbell, M. and Oakman, J. Topiramate treatment for SSRI-induced weight gain in anxiety disorders. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 63 (2002): 981-4.
- 36. Brown, S.;Birtwistle, J.;Roe, L. and Thompson, C. The unhealthy lifestyle of people with schizophrenia. <u>Psychol Med</u> 29 (1999): 697-701.
- 37. Ryan, M.C.M. and Thakore, J.H. Physical consequences of schizophrenia and its treatment the metabolic syndrome. <u>Life Sciences</u> 71 (2002): 239-57.
- 38. Meltzer, H.Y. Mechanism of action of novel antipsychotic drugs. <u>Shizophr Bull</u> 17 (1991): 263-87.
- Meltzer, H.Y.; Perry, E. and Jayathilake, K. Clozapine-induced weight gain predicts improvement in psychopathology. <u>Schizophr Res</u> 59 (2003): 19-27.
- 40. Muller, D.J.;Muglia, P.;Fortune, T. and Kennedy, J.L. Pharmacogenetics of antipsychotic-induced weight gain. <u>Pharmacol Res</u> 49 (2004): 309-29.
- Baptista, T. Body weight garin induced by antipsychotic drugs:mechanisms and management. <u>Acta Psychiatr Scand</u> 100 (1999): 3-16.
- 42. Casey, D.E. and Zorn, S.H. The pharmacology of weight gain with antipsychotics. J Clin Psychiatry 62, S.7 (2001): 4-10.
- 43. Basile, V.S. et al. Genetic dissection of atypical antipsychotic-induced weight gain:novel preliminary data on the pharmacogenetic puzzle. J. Clin Psychiatry 62, S.23 (2001): 45-66.

- McIntyre, R.S.;Mancini, D.A. and Basile, V.S. Mechanisms of antipsychoticinduced weight gain. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 62,S.23 (2001): 23-9.
- 45. Reynolds, G.P.;Zhang, Z.J. and Zhang, X.B. Association of antipsychotic druginduced weight gain with a 5-HT2C receptor gene polymorphism. <u>Lancet</u> 359 (2002): 2086-7.
- 46. Perkins, D.O. Predictors of noncompliance in patients with schizophrenia.
   <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 63 (2002): 1121-8.
- 47. Greenberg, I.;Chan, S. and Blackburn, G.L. Nonpharmacologic and pharmacologic management of weight gain. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 60, S.21 (1999): 31-6.
- 48. Despres, J.P.;Isabelle, L. and Prud'homme, D. Treatment of obesity: need to focus on high risk abdominally obese patients. <u>BMJ</u> 322 (2001): 716-20.
- 49. Goldstein, D.J. Beneficial health effects of modest weight loss. <u>Int J Obes</u> 16 (1992): 397-415.
- Yanovski, S.Z. and Yanovski, J.A. Obesity. <u>N Engl J Med</u> 346, No.8 (2002): 591-602.
- 51. Fabricatore, A.N. and Wadden, T.A. Treatment of obesity: an overview. <u>Clin Diabetes</u> 21, No.2 (2003): 67-72.
- 52. Ourbrisbane. <u>National physical activities guidelines</u> Ourbrisbane, Available from: <u>www.ourbrisbane.com/sport/active\_healthy\_living/physical</u>.

[2003,November 12]

- Cipolle, R.J.;Strand, L.M. and Morley, P.C. <u>Pharmaceutical care practice</u>. New York: McGraw-Hill,1998.
- 54. Menza, M. et al. Managing atypical antipsychotic-associated weight gain:
  12-month data on a multimodal weight control program. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 65 (2004): 471-7.

- 55. Aquila, R. and Emanuel, M. Interventions for weight gain in adults treated with novel antipsychotics. <u>Primary Care Companion J Clin Psychiatry</u> 2, No.1 (2000): 20-3.
- 56. Ball, M.P.;Coons, V.B. and Buchanan, R.W. A program for treating olanzapinerelated weight gain. <u>Psychiatr Serv</u> 52, No.7 (2001): 967-9.
- 57. Cohen, J. <u>Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences.</u> New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates,1998.
- 58. Mckenney, J.M. New guidelines for managing hypercholesterolemia. <u>J Am Pharm</u> <u>Assoc</u> 41 (2001): 596-607.
- 59. กรมอนามัย. <u>รายงานการสำรวจภาวะอาหารและ โภชนาการของประเทศไทย.</u> พิมพ์ครั้งที่ 4. กรุงเทพมหานคร: กรมอนามัย กระทรวงสาธารณสุข, 2538.
- 60. Allison, D.B. et al. The distribution of body mass index among individuals with and without schizophrenia. J Clin Psychiatry 60, No.4 (1999): 215-20.
- 61. Coodin, S. Body mass index in persons with schizophrenia. <u>Can J Psychiatry</u> 46 (2001): 549-55.
- 62. Theisen, F.M. et al. Prevalence of obesity in adolescent and young adult patients with and without schizophrenia and in relationship to antipsychotic medication. <u>J of Psychia Reserch</u> 35 (2001): 339-45.
- 63. Hsiao, C.C.;Ree, S.C.;Chiang, Y.L.;Yeh, S.S. and Chen, C.K. Obesity in schizophrenic outpatients receiving antipsychotics in Taiwan. <u>Psychia Clin</u> <u>Neurosciences</u> 58 (2004): 403-9.
- 64. Lofgren, P. et al. Secretion of tumor necrosis factor α shows a strong relationship to insulin- stimulated glucose transport in human adipose tissue.
   <u>Diabetes</u> 49 (2000): 688-92.
- 65. Ahima, R.S. and Flier, J.S. Adipose tissue as an endocrine organ. <u>TEM</u> 11, No.8 (2000): 327-32.

- 66. Prin, J.B. Adipose tissue as an endocrine organ. <u>Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol</u> <u>Metab</u> 16,No.4 (2002): 635-51.
- 67. Katsuki, A. et al. Serum levels of tumor necrosis factor α are increased in obese patients with noninsulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. J Clin Endrocrinol Metab 83 (1998): 859-62.
- 68. American Diabetes Association; American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists; American Psychiatric Association and North American Association for the Study of Obesity. Consensus development conference on antipsychotic drugs and obesity and diabetes. <u>Diabetes care</u> 27 (2004): 596-601.
- 69. Marder, S.R. et al. Physical health monitoring of patients with schizophrenia.
   <u>Am J Psychiatry</u> 161 (2004): 1334-49.
- 70. Heiskanen, T.;Niskanen, L.;Lyytikainen, R.;Saarinen, P.I. and Hintikka, J.
   Metabolic syndrome in patient with schizophrenia. <u>J Clin Psychiatry</u> 64 (2003): 575-9.
- 71. Ford, E.S.;Giles, W.H. and Dietz, W.H. Prevalence of the metabolic syndrome among US adults. JAMA 287, No.3 (2002): 356-9.
- 72. Lakka, H.M.;Lakka, T.A.;Tuomilehto, J. and Solonen, J.T. Abdominal obesity is associated with increased risk of acute coronary events in men. <u>Eur Heart J</u> 23,No.9 (2002): 706-13.
- 73. Rimm, E.B.;Stampfer, M.J. and Giovannucci, E. Body size and fat distribution as predictors of coronary heart disease among middle-aged and older US men. <u>Am J Epidemiol</u> 141 (1995): 1117-27.
- 74. Rexrode, K.M. et al. Abdominal adiposity and coronary heart disease in women.<u>JAMA</u> 280 (1998): 1843-8.
- 75. Folsom, A.R.; Stevens, J.; Schreiner, P.J. and McGovern, P.G. Body mass index, waist/ hip ratio, and coronary heart disease incidence in African Americans and

Whites Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Study Investigators.

Am J Epidemiol 148 (1998): 1187-94.

- 76. Nicklas, B.J. et al. Visceral adipose tissue cutoffs associated with metabolic risk factors for coronary heart disease in women. <u>Diabetes Care</u> 26, No.5 (2003): 1413-20.
- 77. Pouliot, M.C. et al. Waist circumference and abdominal sagittal diameter: best simple anthropometric indexes of abdominal visceral adipose tissue accumulation and related cardiovascular risk in men and women. <u>Am J Cardiol</u> 73 (1994): 460-8.
- 78. Han, T.S.;Leer, E.M.;Seidell, J.C. and Lean, M.E.J. Waist circumference action level in the identification of cardiovascular risk factors: prevalence study in a random sample. <u>BMJ</u> 311 (1995): 1401-5.
- 79. Thakore, J.H.;Mann, J.N.;Vlahos, I.;Martin, A. and Reznek, R. Increased visceral fat distribution in drug-naive and drug-free patients with schizophrenia. Int J Obes 26 (2002): 137-41.
- 80. ธิติรัตน์ ปานม่วง. อาหารลดน้ำหนัก. ใน อรอนงค์ กังสดาลอำไพ (บรรณาธิการ), <u>โภชนบำบัด 2000,</u> หน้า 61-77. กรุงเทพมหานคร: มาฉลองคุณ, 2542.
- Scheen, A.J. Current management strategies for coexisting diabetes mellitus and obesity. <u>Drugs</u> 63, No. 12 (2003): 1165-84.
- 82. Florence, J.A. and Yeager, B.F. Treatment of type 2 diabetis mellitus.<u>Am Fam Physician</u> 59 No. 10 (1999): 2835-44.
- Scheen, A.J. Treatment of diabetes in patients with severe obesity. <u>Biomed &</u> <u>Pharmacother</u> 54 (2000): 74-9.
- 84. Diabetes Prevention Program Research Group. Reduction in the incidence of the type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. <u>N Engl J Med</u> 346, No. 6 (2002): 393-403.

- 85. UK Prospective Diabetes Study (UKPDS) Group. Effect of intensive bloodglucose control with metformin on complications in overweight patients with type 2 diabetes (UKPDS 34). <u>Lancet</u> 352 (1998): 854-65.
- 86. Glueck, C.J. et al. Metformin reduces weight, centripetal obesity, insulin, leptin and low-density lipoprotein cholesterol in nondiabetic, morbidly obese subjects with body mass index greater than 30. <u>Metabolism</u> 50, No. 7 (2001): 856-61.
- 87. Larger, E.;Rufat, P.;Dubois-Laforgue, D. and Ledoux, S. Insulin therapy does not itself induce weight gain in patients with type 2 diabetes. <u>Diabetes care</u> 24, No. 10 (2001): 1849-50.
- 88. A subgroup analysis of Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). Cholesterol lowering with simvastatin improves prognosis of diabetic patients with coronary heart disease. <u>Diabetes care</u> 20, No. 4 (1997): 614-20.
- 89. Garg, A. and Grundy, S.M. Management of dyslipidemia in NIDDM.
   <u>Diabetes care</u> 13, No. 2 (1990): 153-69.
- 90. Garg, A. Lipid-lowering therapy and macrovascular disease in diabetes mellitus.
   <u>Diabetes</u> 41, No. 2 (1992): 1111-5.

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย



สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย

# **Appendix I: Data collection form**

# แบบบันทึกข้อมูลผู้ป่วยจิตเภทที่มีภาวะอ้วน

วันที่เก็บข้อมูล\_\_\_\_\_ วันที่เข้ารับการรักษาครั้งนี้\_\_\_\_\_

ลำดับที่	_ward	แพทย์	
1. HN 2. ที่อยู่ที่ติดต่อได้	AN	ชื่อ-นามสกุล	
3.เบอร์โทรศัพท์			
- 4.ติดต่อกับ			

5. เอกสารที่ได้รับ 🗌 คู่มือ 🗌 สมุดบันทึก 🗌 เอกสาร 1 🗌 เอกสาร 2 🗌 เอกสาร 3

	วันที่ถึงกำหนดเจาะเลือด	วันที่เจาะเลือด	หมายเหตุ
การเก็บข้อมูลครั้งแรก	agreen y suis		
การติดตามกรั้งที่ 1		2	
การติดตามกรั้งที่ 2			
การติดตามกรั้งที่ 3			
การติดตามกรั้งที่ 4	2 9		

Note

# I. ข้อมูลพื้นฐาน

1.HN	_ANชื่อ-นามส	์กุล	ถำคับที่	
2. เพศ	(1) ชาย	(2) หญิง		
3. วันเดือนปีเกิด				
4. อายุ	ป			
5. สถานภาพสมร	ia (1) โสด (2)	คู <b>่</b> (3) ม่าย		
6. การศึกษา	(1) ต่ำกว่าประถมศี	ใ <mark>กษา (</mark> 2) ประถ	มศึกษา	
	(3) มัธย <mark>มศึกษาตอ</mark> า	นด้น (4) มัธยม <i>์</i>	ศึกษาตอนปลาย	
	(5) ปวส.⁄ อนุปริญ (7) สูงกว่าปริญญาต	ญา (6) ปริญญ ทรี	บูาตรี	
II. ประวัติครอบ				
	จ็บป่วยทางจิตของคนในค			
	มี (2) มี ไ <mark>ด้แก่</mark>			<u></u>
(A2) จำนวนพี่น้อ	วงคน (A:	2.1) ผู้ป่วยเป็นคนที่_		
	ชิกในครอบครัว	The second se		
ได้แก่	and the second sec	G B WWW B		<u></u>
	<ol> <li>มีชีวิตอยู่ (2) เสียชีวิ</li> </ol>			
	້າວ		9	
(A5) มารดา (	(1) มีชีวิตอยู่ (2) เสียชี	วิต ด้วยโรก		
โรคประจำต่	້າວ			
III. ประวัติการใ	ช้สารเสพติด			
(B1) ชา	🗌 ดื่ม ความถื่	จำนวน	แก้ว/วัน นาน	ปี
	🗌 ไม่ดื่ม			
(B2) กาแฟ	🗌 ดื่ม ความถื่	จำนวน	แก้ว/วัน นาน	ป็
	🗌 ไม่ดื่ม			
(B3) บุหรี่	🗌 สูบ ความถี่	ຈຳນວນ	แก้ว/วัน นาน	ป
•	ไม่สูบ		_	
(B4) สุรา เบียร์	🗌 ดื่ม ความถี่	จำนวน	แก้ว/วัน นาน	ป
ં પ	ไม่ดื่ม			

(B5) สารเสพติดอื่นๆ 🗌 ใช้ ค	າວານຄື່	้จำนวน	แก้ว/วัน นาน	าี
คือ		] ไม่ใช้		
(C1) ประวัติแพ้ยา/ อาหาร รายชื่อยา/อาหารที่แพ้	(1)	เพ้	(2) ไม่แพ้	
1	อาการ			
2	อาการ			
3	อาการ	1		
(D1) โรคประจำตัว	(1) ນີ້	(2) ไม่รู	a N	
กรณีมีโรคประจำตัว				
(1) เบาหวาน	(1) ນີ້	(2	2) ไม่มี	
(2) ความดัน โลหิตสูง	(1) ນີ້	(	2) ไม่มี	
(3) หัวใจ	(1) ນີ້	(2	2) ไม่มี	
(4) ไต	(1) ນີ້	(2	2) ไม่มี	
(5) ตับ	(1) ນີ້	(2	2) ไม่มี	
(6) อื่นๆ	(1) มี ระบุ_	(	2) ไม่มี	
(E1) ผู้ดูแลการรับประทานยา				
(1) ผู้ป่วย	(2) ญาติ ระบุ	12.9	_	
(3) ทั้งผู้ป่วยและญาติ	(4) อื่นๆ ระบุ	1992	<u>.</u>	
IV. ประวัติการเจ็บป่วย				
(F1) อายุที่เริ่มเจ็บป่วย <mark>ทา</mark> งจิต _	1			
(F2) เริ่มเจ็บป่วยทางจิตตั้งแต่ _				
(F3) ระยะเวลาที่เจ็บป่วยทางจิง	าจนถึงปัจจุบัน <u> </u>	ป็		
V. ข้อมูลของผู้ดูแลผู้ป่วย				
ชื่อ-นามสกุล				
(G1) ความสัมพันธ์กับผู้ป่วย				
(1) พ่อ-แม่ (2) พี่-น้อง	(3) บุตร			
(4)	บุ			

(G2) ระดับการศึกษา		
(1) ต่ำกว่าประถมศึกษ	า (2) ประถมศึกษา	
(3) มัธยมศึกษาตอนต้เ	ม (4) มัธยมศึกษาต <sub>ั</sub>	อนปลาย
(5) ปวส./ อนุปริญญา	(6) ปริญญาตรี	
(7) สูงกว่าปริญญาตรี		
(G3) การอ่านออกเขียนได้		
(1) อ่านและเขียนไม่ได้	(2) อ่านได้-เขียนไม่ได้	(3) อ่านได้-เขียนได้

# VI. รายการยาที่ได้รับในปัจจุบัน

(H1) รายการยาที่ได้รับจากสถาบันจิตเวชศาสตร์สมเด็จเจ้าพระยา

1		
2		
3		
4		
5	The lattle O Trick Ag	
(H	2) รายการยาที่ได้รับจากที่อื่นรวมทั้งยาสมุนไพร ยาลูกกลอน และผลิตภัณฑ์เสริมอาหา	เร
1	Section Contraction	
2	3-2-2-10 2/13/1-3-	
6.		
_	ลลาบนวทยบรการ	
VI	I. การออกกำลังกาย	
	1. ชนิดของการออกกำลังกาย	
	2. ความถึ่ของการออกกำลังกาย	
	3. ระยะเวลาในการออกกำลังกายแต่ละครั้ง	

VIII. ข้อมูลเกี่ยวกับการรับประทานอาหาร 1. อาหารมื้อหลัก 1.1. รับประทานวันละมื้อ	
1.1. รับประทานวันละ มื้อ	
1.2. ประเภทอาหารที่รับประทาน	
มื้อเช้า	
มื้อเที่ยง	
มื้อเย็น	
1.3. ชอบรับประทานอ <mark>าหารประเภท</mark>	
ไม่ชอบรับประทานอาหารประเภท	
1.4. รสชาติอาหารที่ชอบเป็นพิเศษ	
1.5. รับประทานข้าวมื้อละจาน	
1.6. รับประทา <mark>นมากในมื้อ</mark>	
รับประทานน้อยในมื้อ	
2. อาหารระหว่างมื้อ	
2.1. รับประทานวันละครั้ง	
ເວລາ	
2.2. ประเภทอาหาร	
*ของขบเลี้ยว ได้แก่	
*ขนมหวาน ได้แก่ <u></u>	
∗ผลไม้ ได้แก่	
*ลูกอม ได้แก่ <mark></mark>	
*เครื่องดื่ม ได้แก่ <b>2</b>	
2.3. เครื่องดื่ม	
• ดื่มขณะรับประทานอาหารได้แก่	
มื้อละ ความถี่ต่อวัน	
<ul> <li>ดื่มระหว่างวันได้แก่</li> </ul>	
ปริมาณ ความถี่ต่อวัน	
3.ข้อมูลเพิ่มเติม	

# IX. แบบบันทึกค่าน้ำหนัก ส่วนสูง ผลตรวจทางห้องปฏิบัติการ

AN

HN\_\_\_

\_\_ชื่อ-สกุล\_

	การติดตามข้อมูล							
-	ครั้งที่ 1	ครั้งที่ 2	ครั้งที่ 3	ครั้งที่ 4	ครั้งที่ 5			
วันที่								
Weight (kg)	104							
Height (m)								
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )								
Waist circumference (cm)								
BP(mmHg)								
Labolatory tests	6							
Fasting glucose (mg/dL)								
HbA <sub>1C</sub> (%)	10 A							
Cholesterol (mg/dL)	3446	The second						
Triglyceride (mg/dL)		S.L.						
HDL (mg/dL)	Marshell I	11222						
LDL (mg/dL)	ALCONT OF	13th Star						

#### ผลของค่าต่างๆแสดงถึง

🗌 Metabolic syndrome ( เข้าตามเกณฑ์ 3 ใน 5 ข้อ )

1. WC > 102 cm in men

WC > 88 cm in women

- 2. Triglyceride  $\geq$  150 mg/dL
- HDL<40 mg/dL in men HDL<50 mg/dL in women</li>
- 4. BP  $\ge$  130/85 mmHg
- 5. Fasting glucose  $\geq$  110 mg/dL

 $\Box$  DM

HTN

Dyslipidemia

107

\_ลำดับที่

#### **Medication record**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

108

Drug and dosage regimen	Start									
Drug and dosage regimen										
	date									
		-								
				-						
		1								
		612								
	///									
	2.57									
		6.6	1							
	Masser.	212/2								
	(S.C.) MUL	2/14	1.3.5							
		V								
						2				
	2.0			6						
<u></u>	1913		9	15	2	15				
61 61 11	Люч			0		D	0			
		0.1	0.04	9	0.0			01		
จุพ เดงเ	196K	$\mathcal{L}$		0	7	٤J	6	Ы		
9										
										L

# Appendix II: SOAP form

แบบบันทึกระบบ SOAP

ชื่อผู้ป่วย	อายุวันที่
S	
0	
A	
	All de la construction de la con
	A BANK MAN TO BE A BANK AND A BANK
Р	
r	
	สถาบนวิทยบริการ
	ลงชื่อเภสัชกร
ความเห็นของ	
	้วยกับแผนการรักษา
🗆 เห็นด้	่วยและมี่ข้อเสนอเพิ่มเติม
	ลงชื่อแพทยั่

109

# Appendix III: Food intake diary

# เอกสารบันทึกการรับประทานอาหารใน 1 วัน

ชื่อ	วันที่_	นทึก	
มื่ออาหาร	อาหาร	ปริมาณ	หมายเหตุ
เช้า	ข้าว	120	ระบุว่า ครึ่งจาน 1 จาน
	🗌 ข้าวสวย		หรือ 2 จาน
	🗌 ข้าวต้ม		
	🗌 อื่นๆระบุ		
	กับข้าว		ระบุว่า ครึ่งจาน 1 จาน
	1		2 จาน หรือไม่ทานเลย
	2		 กรณีผู้ป่วยซื้ออาหารมา
	3		ทานเองโปรคระบุด้วย
	4		_
	ขนม ระบุ		
	เครื่องดื่มระบุ	1	ระบุปริมาณ เช่น โค้ก 1 กระป๋อง
	9	Q	หรือน้ำเปล่า 1 แก้ว
สาย	อาหาร ขนม ระบุ	2	ระบุชื่อขนมและปริมาณ เช่น มัน
	1.	L.	ฝรั่งเลย์ ซอง 6 บาท 1 ถุง
	2.	4	ทองหยอด 3 ชิ้น
	3.	ยารการ	
	เครื่องดื่มระบุ	<u> </u>	ระบุปริมาณ เช่น โค้ก 1 กระป๋อง
	กลงกรณม	เหาวทยา	หรือน้ำเปล่า 1 แก้ว
เที่ยง 9	ข้าว		ระบุว่า ครึ่งจาน 1 จาน
	🗌 ข้าวสวย		หรือ 2 จาน
	🗌 ข้าวต้ม		
	🗌 อื่นๆระบุ		

111				
-----	--	--	--	--

มื่ออาหาร	อาหาร	ปริมาณ	หมายเหตุ
	กับข้าว		ระบุว่า ครึ่งจาน 1 จาน
	<u>1</u>		2 จาน หรือไม่ทานเลย
	<u>2</u>		กรณีผู้ป่วยซื้ออาหารมา
	3		ทานเองโปรคระบุด้วย
	4		_
เที่ยง	ขนม ระบุ		
	เครื่องดื่มระบุ		ระบุปริมาณ เช่น โค้ก 1 กระป๋อง หรือน้ำเปล่า 1 แก้ว
บ่าย	อาหาร ขนม ร <mark>ะ</mark> บุ		
	1.		
	2.		
	3.		
	เกรื่องดื่มระบุ		
เย็น	ข้าว		ระบุว่า ครึ่งจาน 1 จาน
	🗌 ข้าวสวย	17 - 22.49 N	หรือ 2 จาน
	🗌 ข้าวต้ม	14 California	
	🗌 อื่นๆระบุ	32	
	กับข้าว	- A	ระบุว่า ครึ่งจาน 1 จาน
	1		2 จาน หรือไม่ทานเลย
	2		กรณีผู้ป่วยซื้ออาหารมา
	3	er ne u g	ทานเองโปรคระบุด้วย
	4		
91	<u>ขนม ระบุ</u>	BIAPLA	61 21
Ч	เครื่องดื่มระบุ		ระบุปริมาณ เช่น โค้ก 1 กระป๋อง หรือน้ำเปล่า 1 แก้ว
ก่อนนอน	อาหาร ขนม ระบุ		
	1.		
	2.		
	เครื่องดื่มระบุ		ระบุปริมาณ เช่น นม 1 กล่อง

#### **Appendix IV: Booklet**

## บทนำก่อนรู้จักภาวะอ้วน

ปัจจุบันความนิยมในรูปร่างของคนเปลี่ยนแปลงไปจากเดิมที่คิด ว่าคนที่มีรูปร่างอ้วนท้วนสมบูรณ์นั้น แสดงว่าเป็นคนมีฐานะดี สุขภาพ สมบูรณ์ แต่ปัจจุบันคนส่วนใหญ่นิยมคนที่มีรูปร่างสมส่วน ไม่อ้วน ไม่ ผอมจนเกินไป แล้วจะมีเกณฑ์อะไรในการตัดสินว่าคนไหนมีภาวะอ้วน เกิดขึ้นแล้ว คู่มือเล่มนี้สามารถตอบคำถามนี้และอีกหลายคำถามที่ เกี่ยวกับภาวะอ้วนได้ นอกจากนั้นยังบอกถึงวิธีการควบคุมน้ำหนัก โดย จะกล่าวถึงหลักการแบบง่าย ๆ พร้อมตัวอย่างประกอบ

คู่มือฉบับนี้มีเป้าหมาย เพื่อชี้ชวนให้ญาติและผู้ป่วยจิตเภทที่มี ภาวะอ้วน เข้าใจและรู้ถึงปัญหาทางสุขภาพที่เกิดเนื่องจากภาวะ อ้วนและทราบถึงหลักการของการควบคุมน้ำหนักอย่างง่าย ๆ จึง เป็นที่มาของชื่อคู่มือ "ภาวะอ้วน ชวนรู้"

#### <mark>ภาวะ</mark>อ้วนคืออะไร

ภาวะอ้วน คือ ภาวะที่มีการสะสมของไขมันตามส่วนต่าง ๆ ของ ร่างกายมากกว่าปกติ

#### สาเหตุของภาวะอ้วน

- กินอาหารมากเกินความต้องการของร่างกาย และออกกำลัง กายน้อย
- กรรมพันธุกรรม ถ้าพ่อแม่อ้วนพบว่าลูกมีโอกาสอ้วนด้วย
- ความผิดปกติที่สมอง ทำให้การควบคุมการกินอาหาร ผิดปกติ
- ความผิดปกติของการทำงานของต่อมไร้ท่อ เช่น ฮอร์โมน
   อินซูลินมากเกินไป
- ยาบางชนิด ทำให้เกิดความอยากอาหารมากขึ้น

## เมื่อไรจึงถือว่าอ้วน

คำถามนี้คงจะมีคำตอบหลากหลายตามความคิดเห็นของแต่ละ คน จึงจำเป็นจะต้องมีเกณฑ์ในการตัดสิน ซึ่งเกณฑ์ในการตัดสินที่ง่าย และเป็นที่นิยม คือ การหาค่าดัชนีมวลกาย (BMI) โดยการนำค่าน้ำหนัก ตัว (หน่วยเป็นกิโลกรัม) หารด้วยส่วนสูง (เป็นเมตร) ยกกำลังสอง ถ้ำค่า BMI มีค่าอยู่ระหว่าง **18.5-22.9 กิโลกรัม/ตารางเมตร** แสดงว่า **ปกติ** 

ถ้า**น้อยกว่า 18.5 กิโลกรัม/ตารางเมตร** แสดงว่า ผ<mark>อม</mark>

ถ้ามีค่าอยู่ระหว่าง 23-24.29 กิโลกรัม/ตารางเมตร แสดงว่า น้ำหนักเกิน

> ถ้ามีค่าตั้งแต่ 25 <mark>กิโลกรัม/ตารางเมตร</mark> แสดงว่า อ้วน ถ้ามีค่าตั้งแต่ 30 <mark>กิโลกรัม/ตารางเมตร</mark> แสดงว่า อ้วนมาก

โดยนอกจากก่าดัชนีมวลกายที่บ่งถึงภาวะอ้วน<mark>แล้วก่าที่วัดได้ง่าย</mark>

และมีความสำคัญมาก รอบเอว ซึ่งอาจเกิดข้อ ค่าเส้นรอบเอวบอก เอวนี้จะบอกถึงความ



อีกค่าหนึ่ง คือ ค่าเส้น สงสัยสงสัยอีกว่า แล้ว อะไรแก่เรา ค่าเส้นรอบ เสี่ยงต่อการเกิดโรค

ต่างๆ เช่น โรคเบาหวาน โรคความดันโลหิตสูง และโรคไขมันในเลือด ผิดปกติ โดยมีเกณฑ์ในการตัดสินในผู้ชายและผู้หญิงแตกต่างกัน คือ ใน ผู้ชายถือว่ามีความเสี่ยงต่อการเกิดโรคมากขึ้นเมื่อมีขนาดเอวมากกว่า 36 นิ้ว ในผู้หญิงถือว่ามีความเสี่ยงต่อการเกิดโรคมากขึ้นเมื่อมีขนาดเอว มากกว่า 32 นิ้ว

โดยสามารถดูกวามเสี่ยงต่อการเกิด โรกเบาหวาน โรกกวามดัน โลหิตสูง และ โรกไขมันในเลือดผิดปกติได้จากตารางที่ 1 **ตารางที่ 1** แสดงค่าดัชนีมวลกายและเส้นรอบเอวกับความเสี่ยงต่อโรคต่างๆ\*

จำแนก	ดัชนีมวลกาย	ความเสี่ยงต่อโรคต่าง ๆ* เส้นรอบเอว			
	(กิโลกรัม/เมตร²)	น้อยกว่า 36 นิ้วในผู้ชาย	มากกว่าหรือเท่ากับ 36 นิ้วในผู้ชาย		
		น้อยกว่า 32 นิ้วใน	มากกว่าหรือเท่ากับ 32 นิ้วในผู้หญิง		
		ผู้หญิง			
น้ำหนักน้อย	น้อยกว่า 18.5	ต่ำ	ปกติ		
น้ำหนักปกติ	18.5-22.9	ปกติ	เพิ่มขึ้นเล็กน้อย		
น้ำหนักเกิน	23-24.9	เพิ่มขึ้นเล็กน้อย	ปานกลาง		
ภาวะอ้วนขั้นที่ 1	25-29.9	ปานกลาง	รุนแรง		
ภาวะอ้วนขั้นที่ 2	มากกว่าหรือเท่ากับ 30	รุนแรง	รุนแรงมาก		

<mark>หมายเหตุ</mark> ความเสี่ยงต่อโรกต่างๆ\* หมายถึง โรกเบาหวาน โรกกวามดันโลหิตสูง และโรกไขมัน ในเลือดผิดปกติ

ที่มา: The Asia-Pacific perspective : redefining obesity and its treatment.

<u>ตัวอย่างเช่น</u> คุณสวยงาม เป็นหญิงสาว อายุ 28 ปี น้ำหนักตัว 57 กิโลกรัม สูง 165 เซนติเมตร เส้นรอบเอว 28 เซนติเมตร เมื่อ นำมากิดก่าดัชนีมวลกายโดยนำ 57 (กิโลกรัม) หารด้วย 1.65 (เมตร) ได้เท่ากับ 34.55 กิโลกรัม/เมตร และหารด้วย 1.65 (เมตร) อีกกรั้ง จะได้ก่าดัชนีมวลกายเท่ากับ 20.94 กิโลกรัม/ตารางเมตร ถือว่าคุณ สวยงามมีน้ำหนักตัวในเกณฑ์ปกติ ส่วนคุณจ้ำม่ำ เป็นหญิง อายุ 40 ปี น้ำหนักตัว 100 กิโลกรัม สูง 165 เซนติเมตร เส้นรอบเอว 39 นิ้ว เมื่อนำมากิดก่าดัชนีมวลกายได้เท่ากับ 36.73 กิโลกรัม/ตารางเมตร **ถือ** ว่าคุณจ้ำม่ำเป็นคนอ้วนมากและมีความเสี่ยงในการเกิดโรกเบาหวาน โรก ความดันโลหิตสูง และโรกไขมันในเลือดผิดปกติรุนแรงมาก เพราะมีเส้น รอบเอวมากกว่า 32 นิ้ว ซึ่งเป็นอันตรายต่อสุขภาพของคุณจ้ำม่ำมาก

#### อันตรายจากการเกิดภาวะอ้วน

ภาวะอ้วนนอกจากจะก่อให้เกิดความอึดอัด เหนื่อยง่าย และ เชื่องช้าในการทำกิจกรรมต่างๆแล้ว ภาวะอ้วนยังมีผลสำคัญอีก 2 ประการคือ

1 ) เพิ่มอัตราการตาย

โดยพบว่าคนอ้วน (มีค่าดัชนีมวลกายตั้งแต่ 25 กิโลกรัม/ตาราง เมตร) มีอัตราการตาย สูงกว่าคนไม่อ้วน และมีอัตราการตายมากขึ้น เรื่อยๆ เมื่อดัชนีมวลกายมากขึ้น

- 2 ) มีความเสี่ยงต่อการเกิดโรคต่างๆเพิ่มขึ้น ได้แก่
  - โรคความคันโลหิตสูงและหัวใจขาดเลือด
  - โรคเบาหวาน
  - โรคไขมันในเลือดผิดปกติ
  - โรคมะเร็งบางชนิด
  - โรคข้อเสื่อม
  - โรคนิ่วในถุงน้ำดี

ภาวะหยุดหายใจขณะหลับ
 เมื่อเราทราบถึงอันตรายที่จะเกิดขึ้นจากภาวะอ้วนแล้ว เราควรทำอย่างไร

# <mark>เมื่ออ้วนแล้วค</mark>วรทำอย่างไร

ในปัจจุบันมีการศึกษาพบว่า ถ้าคนอ้วนลดน้ำหนักตัวลงร้อยละ 5 ถึง 10 จะช่วยให้โรคเบาหวาน โรคความคันโลหิต สูงและโรคไขมันในเลือดผิดปกติดีขึ้น นั่นหมายถึง ถ้าคุณจ้ำม่ำมีน้ำหนักตัว 100 กิโลกรัม ถ้าลดน้ำหนัก ตัวลง 5-10 กิโลกรัมจะช่วยให้โรกต่างๆข้างต้นดีขึ้น

# แล้วคุณจ้ำม่ำควรทำอย่างไร



ภาวะอ้วนเกิดจากการใช้พลังงานจากการกิน มากกว่าพลังงานที่ใช้ไป ถ้าจะเปรียบเทียบการเพิ่มหรือลดของน้ำหนักตัว กับการเก็บเงินจะทำให้คุณเข้าใจง่ายขึ้น ถ้าแต่ละวันเราได้เงินเพิ่มวันละ10 บาท ใช้ไป 5 บาท จะมีเงินเหลือเก็บ วันละ 5 บาท เพิ่มขึ้นทุกๆ วัน เราจะมีเงินในถุงมากขึ้น

<u>ถ้าแต่ละวันเราได้เงินเพิ่มวันละ10 บาท ใช้ไป 10 บาท จะไม่มีเงินเก็บ</u> เพิ่มขึ้นเลย เงินในถุงจะมีเท่าเดิม ถ้าแต่ละวันเราได้เงินเพิ่มวันละ10 บาท ใช้ไป 15 บาท จะเป็นหนี้วันละ 5 บาทเพิ่มขึ้นทุกๆ วัน เราต้องนำเงินในถุงออกมาใช้ เงินในถุงจะมี น้อยลง

น้ำหนักตัวก็เช่นเดียวกับการเก็บเงิน ถ้าเรากินมากกว่าการใช้ พลังงาน ผลก็คือ เกิดภาวะอ้วนขึ้นกับเรา ดังนั้นถ้าต้องการลดน้ำหนัก ให้ได้ผล จะต้องทำตาม 2 ข้อ ต่อไปนี้

I เลือกที่จะกิน

II. ใช้พลังงานเพิ่มขึ้น

## I. เลือกที่จะกิน

มีข้อแนะนำว่าควรลดน้ำหนักลงอาทิตย์ละ ครึ่ง ถึง 1 กิโลกรัมเท่านั้น เพื่อให้ร่างกายค่อยๆปรับตัวตามธรรมชาติ เพราะการลดน้ำหนักตัวอย่าง รวดเร็ว โดยการกินน้อยจะทำให้คนที่ลดน้ำหนักทุรนทุราย เพราะความ หิวและกลับมากินตามปกติ ทำให้น้ำหนักตัวเพิ่มขึ้นอย่างรวดเร็ว

แต่ก่อนที่เราจะรู้จักเลือกที่จะกิน เราด้องเข้าใจก่อนว่าคนแต่ละ คนมีความต้องการพลังงานในแต่ละวันไม่เท่ากัน ขึ้นกับเพศ อาขุ และ กิจกรรมที่คนคนนั้นทำ เช่น ชายอาขุ 30 ปี ทำงานเป็นกรรมกรย่อม ต้องการพลังงานที่ได้จากการกินมากกว่าหญิงอาขุ 60 ปี ที่นั่งดูโทรทัศน์ อยู่ที่บ้าน ซึ่งคุณจะต้องการพลังงานจากการกินเท่าไรใน 1 วัน สามารถ ดูได้จากตารางที่ 2

<mark>ตารางที่ 2 แส</mark>ดงปริมาณแคลอรี่ที่คนไทยควรได้รับใน 1 วัน

อายุ (ปี)	เพศ	กิ โลแคลอรี่	เพศ	กิ โลแคลอรี่
20-29	ชาย	2550	หญิง	1800
30-39	ชาย	2450	หญิง	1700
40-49	ชาย	2350	หญิง	1650
50-59	ชาย	2200	หญิง	1550
60-69	ชาย	2000	หญิง	1450
70 ขึ้นไป	🔵 ชาย	1750	หญิง	1250

ที่มา : หนังสือหลักโภชนาการปัจจุบัน หน้า 139.

กลับมาที่คุณจ้ำม่ำ เป็นหญิงอายุ 40 ปี จากตารางที่ 2 ถ้าคุณ จ้ำม่ำเป็นคนน้ำหนักปกติต้องการพลังงานจากการกิน 1,650 กิโลแคลอรี่ แต่จากการศึกษาพบว่า การลดน้ำหนักลง ครึ่ง กิโลกรัม/สัปดาห์ ต้องกิน อาหารที่มีแคลอรี่น้อยลง วันละ 550 กิโลแคลอรี่ตลอดสัปดาห์ ดังนั้น คุณจ้ำม่ำควรกินอาหารวันละ 1,650 – 550 เท่ากับ 1,100 กิโลแคลอรี่

ชนิดอาหาร	พลังงาน (กิโลแคลอรี)	ชนิดอาหาร	พลังงาน (กิโลแคลอรี)
อาหารจานเดียว		ขนม**	
ก๋๋วยเตี๋ยวผัคซีอิ๋้วหมูใส่ไข่	679	บานาน่าสปริด	540
ข้าวคลุกกะปิ	614	ฟักทองแกงบวด	369
ข้าวมันไก่	596	ชอคโกแลตมิลล์เชค ไขมันต่ำ	320
ขนมผักกาดใส่ไข่	582	ไอศกรีมซันเดย์	319
ก๋วยเตี๋ยวผัดไทยใส่ไข่	577	วานิลลามิลล์เชค ไขมันต่ำ	290
หมี่กรอบ	574	พายคัสตาร์ด	280
ข้าวผัดหมูใส่ไข่	557	ทับทิมกรอบ	276
ข้าวผัดใบกระเพราไก่	555	พายแอปเปิ้ลแมกโคนัลด์	260
ข้าวหมูแคง	541	เผือกกะทิ	256
ข้าวหมกไก่	534	กล้วยบวคชี	255
ก๋วยเตี๋ยวเส้นเล็กแห้งหมู	530	เฟรนฟรายค์แมก โคนัลค์	220
ข้าวแกงเขียวหวานไก่	483	ซาหริ่ม	217
หมี่กะทิ	465	บราวนี	140
ก๋วยเตี๋ยวแกง	454	ไอศกรีมวานิลลา	130
บนมจีนซาวน้ำ	441	โคนัท	125
ข้าวขาหมู	436		
หอยแมลงภู่ทอดใส่ไข่	428		
ก๋วยเตี๋ยวเนื้อสับ	417		

ส่ดม ะ

-

คุณจ้ำม่ำจะกินอะไรได้บ้าง ?

อาหารแต่ละชนิดจะให้พลังงานที่แตกต่างกัน อาหารบางชนิดให้ พลังงานมาก บางชนิดให้พลังงานที่น้อยกว่า การที่เรา<u>กินอาหารที่ให้</u> <u>พลังงานมากลดลง</u>จะช่วยให้เราลดน้ำหนักตัวลงได้ โดยสามารถดูได้ ง่ายๆว่าอาหารใดที่ให้พลังงานมากจากตารางที่ 3 (สีชมพู) และอาหารใด ให้พลังงานน้อยกว่าจากตารางที่ 4 (สีฟ้า)

# สถาบันวิทย จุฬาลงกรณ์ม

.

ส่งม

ชนิดอาหาร	พลังงาน	ชนิดอาหาร	พลังงาน ตารางที่ 4 แสดงรายการอาหาร ชนิดอาหาร		หารที่ให้พลังงา	นน้อยกว่า	
อาหารจานด่วน*	(กิโลแคลอรี)	<u>ผลไม้***</u>	(กิโลแคลอรี)	ชนิดอาหาร	พลังงาน (กิโลแคลอรี)	ชนิดอาหาร	พลังงาน (กิโลแคลอรี)
บิ๊กแมค	560	มะขามหวาน	333			<u>ผลไม้***</u>	
แซนด์วิชไก่, แมคโคนัลด์	490	ทุเรียนหมอนทอง	163	อาหารจานเดียว			
แซนด์วิชไก่, เคเอฟซี	482	กล้วยน้ำว้า	148	ก๋วยเตี๋ยวเส้นใหญ่ราคหน้าหมู	397	มะละกอ	53
ใก่ชุบแป้งทอด อก KFC	406	ทุเรียนชะนี	148	ก๋วยเตี๋ยวเส้นใหญ่ราคหน้าไก่	385	ส้มโอทองคื	44
ครัวซอง ไป+ชีส	369	กล้วยไข่	147	ก๋วยเตี๋ยวเส้นใหญ่เย็นตาโฟ	352	ฝรั่งกลมสาลี่	43
ชีสเบอร์เกอร์	307	กล้วยหอม	132	ขนมจีนน้ำยา	332	ส้มเขียวหวาน	42
แฮมเบอร์เกอร์ปลา	267	ขนุน	117	ก๋วยเตี๋ยวเส้นใหญ่ราคหน้ากุ้ง	292	ชมพู่เมืองเพชร	28
ใก่ชุบแป้งทอด ปีก KFC	254	ลำใย	111	ข้าวยำปักษ์ใต้	248	แตงไทย	13
		ละมุคไทย	93	ขนมจีนน้ำเงี้ยว	243	แตงโม	8
		มะม่วงเขียวเสวยคิบ	87	กระเพาะปลาปรุงสำเร็จ	239		
		มะม่วงเขียวเสวยสุก	82	ขนมจีนน้ำพริก	228		
		มังคุด	82	เส้นหมี่ลูกชิ้นเนื้อวัวน้ำ	226		
		เงาะ โรงเรียน	76	งนมจีนน้ำยาปักษ์ใต้	146		

หมายเหตุ อาหารจานด่วน\* และขนม\* \* ค่าพลังงานคิดจาก 1 ส่วนรับประทาน ผลไม้\*\*\* ค่าพลังงานคิดจากน้ำหนักส่วนที่กินได้ 1 ขีด

ที่มา : ดัดแปลงจากหนังสือโภชนบำบัด 2000 หน้า 71–72. หนังสือตำรับอาหารจานเดียวกับกุณค่าทางโภชนาการ หน้า 55. ตารางแสดงกุณก่าทางโภชนาการของอาหารไทย หน้า 38-42 หมายเหตุ ผลไม้\*\*\* ก่าพลังงานกิดจากน้ำหนักส่วนที่กินได้ 1 ขีด

ที่มา : ดัดแปลงจากหนังสือโภชนบำบัด 2000 หน้า 71–72. หนังสือตำรับอาหารจานเดียวกับคุณค่าทางโภชนาการ หน้า 55. ตารางแสดงคุณค่าทางโภชนาการของอาหารไทย หน้า 38-42.

# ลองกิดดูถ้ากุณจ้ำม้ำ กินอาหารมื้อเช้า ซึ่งประกอบด้วย 1. ก๋วยเตี๋ยวผัดซีอิ๋วหมูใส่ไข่ 1 จาน ให้พลังงาน 679 กิโลแคลอรี 2. กล้วยบวดชี 1 ถ้วย ให้พลังงาน 255 กิโลแคลอรี 3. ไอศกรีมซันเดย์ 1 ถ้วย ให้พลังงาน 319 กิโลแคลอรี จะเห็นได้ว่าคุณจ้ำม้ำจะได้รับพลังงานจากการกินอาหารมื้อเช้า มื้อเดียว เท่ากับ 1,253 กิโลแคลอรีซึ่งมากกว่าพลังงานที่ควร ได้รับทั้งวันเมื่อต้องการลดน้ำหนัก (1,100 กิโลแคลอรี) ดังนั้น

ก๋วยเตี๋ยวราดหน้ากุ้ง 1 จาน ให้พลังงาน 292 กิโลแคลอรี
 ชมพู่เมืองเพชร 3 ขีด ให้พลังงาน 84 กิโลแคลอรี
 ซึ่งจะให้พลังงานรวมเพียง 376 กิโลแคลอรี ดังนั้นคุณจะเห็นว่า
 อาหารต่างชนิดกันจะให้พลังงานที่ไม่เท่ากัน ดังนั้นคุณควร
 หลีกเลี่ยงอาหารที่ให้พลังงานมาก

นอกจากคุณจะหลีกเลี่ยงการกินอาหารที่ให้พลังงานมาก แล้ว เรายังมีเคล็คลับในการกินอาหารมาฝากกันด้วย เคล็คลับในการกินอาหาร

# เคล็คลับในการกินอาหารเน้นไปที่ 2 เรื่อง คือ เรื่องของอาหารและวิธีการ กินอาหาร ซึ่งจะกล่าวแยกเป็นเรื่องๆ ดังนี้

#### <u>อาหาร</u>

#### 1. ลดการกิน

ขนมหวาน เช่นขนมเค้ก ลูกอม
 ช็อกโกแลต ทองหยิบ ทองหยอด วุ้น
 น้ำเชื่อม สังขยา น้ำหวานผลไม้เชื่อม
 ผลไม้กวน น้ำอัคลม และผลไม้
 กระป้อง



- อาหารฟาสฟู้ด เช่นแฮมเบอร์เกอร์ ไก่ทอด มันฝรั่ง
   ทอด
- ผลไม้หวานจัด เช่นทุเรียน ลำใย มะม่วงสุก องุ่น
   งนุน ละมุค อ้อย
- อาหารที่มีใขมันมาก เช่นหมูสามชั้น กุนเชียง ใส้ กรอก เบคอน ข้าวมันใก่ มันฝรั่งทอด ข้าวเกรียบ ทอด ถั่วลิสง เม็ดมะม่วงหิมพานต์ อาหารที่มีกะทิ เช่น กล้วยบวดชี แกงไก่
   เครื่องดื่มที่มีแอลกอฮอล์

2. ควรกิน

- ผักและผลไม้ เพราะมีเส้นใยอาหารสูงแต่ให้
   พลังงานต่ำ ผลไม้ที่ควรรับประทานได้แก่ ชมพู่
   ฝรั่ง ส้ม สัปปะรดที่ไม่หวานมาก
- เนื้อปลา เนื้อหมู และเปิดไก่ที่ลอกหนังแล้ว
- น้ำอัดลมชนิดไดเอท แทนชนิดธรรมดา
- นมพร่องมันเนย แทนนมปกติ และ ควรหลีกเลี่ยง นมปรุงแต่ง เช่น นมหวาน นมช็อกโกแลต
- ควรปรุงอาหารโดยวิธีการนึ่ง อบ หรือย่าง แทนการทอด หรือผัด เช่นเปลี่ยนจากปลาทอดเป็นปลานึ่ง

#### <u>วิชีการกิน</u>

 กินอาหารให้ครบทั้ง 5 หมู่ ให้ครบทั้ง 3 มื้อ แต่ลดปริมาณ อาหารลง โดยเฉพาะอาหารมื้อเย็น ห้ามอดอาหารมื้อใดมื้อหนึ่ง

ตักอาหารเข้าปากช้า ๆ และหยุดกินทันทีเมื่อรู้สึกอิ่ม
 ลดการกินอาหารจุบจิบหรือน้ำหวานระหว่างมื้อ
 ถ้าคุณทำได้ทั้งการปรับอาหารและวิธีการกิน น้ำหนักตัวคุณก็จะลดลง
 แล้ว หรืออย่างน้อยก็ไม่เพิ่มขึ้น

# II. ใช้พลังงานเพิ่มขึ้น

การใช้พลังงานมากขึ้นสามารถทำได้ 2 ทางคือ

- การเพิ่มการออกกำลังกาย โดยข้อแนะนำในการออกกำลังกายควร ทำอย่างน้อยครั้งละ 30 นาที สัปดาห์ละอย่างน้อย 3 วัน
- 2. เพิ่มการเคลื่อนใหวของร่างกาย โดยเปลี่ยนจากการนั่ง-นอน ดู โทรทัศน์ นอนฟังเพลง นั่งเล่นเกม มาเป็น การเดินไปตลาด เดิน เล่นหลังอาหาร ช่วยงานบ้าน เช่น กวาดบ้าน ถูบ้าน เช็ดโต๊ะ เปลี่ยนจากการใช้ลิฟต์มาใช้บันไดแทน เพียงเท่านี้คุณก็ใช้พลังงาน มากขึ้นแล้ว โดยมีข้อแนะนำให้คุณทำกิจกรรมเพื่อเพิ่มการ เคลื่อนใหวของร่างกายอย่างน้อยวันละ 30 นาที โดยอาจจะทำ ต่อเนื่องเป็นเวลา 30 นาทีเลย หรือทำกิจกรรมอย่างต่อเนื่องอย่าง น้อยครั้งละ 10 นาทีให้ได้เวลารวม 30 นาทีต่อวัน โดยกิจกรรมที่ทำ ได้แก่ การเดินเร็ว การทำสวน การขี่จักรยาน การเต้นรำ จะเห็นได้ว่า เพียงคุณเปลี่ยนจากการนอนดูโทรทัศน์มาเป็น

**กิจกรรมอื่น ๆ ที่คุณชอบแทน** คุณจะมีทั้งความสุขในการทำสิ่งที่ ชอบและยังช่วยลดน้ำหนักตัวลดลงอีกด้วย ดังนั้นสิ่งที่สำคัญ คือการเลือกที่จะกินอาหารและใช้พลังงานเพิ่มขึ้น <u>โดย</u> <u>จะต้องทำให้เป็นนิสัย</u> ซึ่งช่วงแรก ๆ อาจจะยาก ดังนั้น จึงต้องอาศัย กำลังใจจากคนใกล้ชิด รวมทั้งความตั้งใจในการควบคุมน้ำหนักตัวของ คุณเอง โดยคุณควรชั่งน้ำหนักเดือนละ 1-2 ครั้ง และมีการจดบันทึก ไว้ เมื่อน้ำหนักตัวเพิ่มขึ้น ควรรีบควบคุมน้ำหนัก

้อย่าถิ่มว่า..!! น้ำหนักตัวคงที่ดีกว่าน้ำหนักตัวเพิ่มขึ้น.

สรุปหัวใจของการลดน้ำหนัก

- เลือกที่จะกิน ลดการกินอาหารมัน อาหารหวาน อาหาร ฟาสฟู้ด
- ใช้พลังงานเพิ่มขึ้น ทำกิจกรรมที่ช่วยให้ใช้พลังงานมาก ขึ้นแทนการนอนดูโทรทัศน์
- ทำให้เป็นนิสัย ทำตามข้อ 1 และ 2

หมั่นชั่งน้ำหนักตัวเดือนละ 1-2 ครั้ง

เพียงเท่านี้คุณก็จะสามารถลดหรือควบคุมน้ำหนักตัวได้แล้ว

ไม่ยากเลยใช่ไหม....!!

#### รายการบันทึกน้ำหนัก ชื่อ.....วันที่...... พศ.....อายุ.....บี น้ำหนัก......กิโลกรัม ส่วนสูง.....เซนติเมตร ก่าดัชนีมวลกาย.....กิโลกรัม/เมตร<sup>2</sup> เส้นรอบเอวมากกว่าหรือเท่ากับ 36 นิ้วในชาย เส้นรอบเอวมากกว่าหรือเท่ากับ 32 นิ้วในหญิง สรุป.....

รายการ	ครั้งที่ 1	ครั้งที่ 2	ครั้งที่ 3	ครั้งที่ 4	ครั้งที่ 5
วันที่					
น้ำหนัก (กิโลกรัม)					
ส่วนสูง (เซนติเมตร)					
ดัชนีมวลกาย (กิโลกรัม/เมตร <sup>2</sup> )					
เส้นรอบเอว (เซนติเมตร)					
ความคัน โลหิต (มิลลิเมตรปรอท)					
<u>ค่าผลตรวจเลือด</u>					
Fasting glucose (mg/dL)					
HbA <sub>IC</sub> (%)					
Cholesterol (mg/dL)					
Trglyceride (mg/dL)					
HDL (mg/dL)					
LDL (mg/dL)					

#### **APPENDIX V**

# n<sup>\*</sup> to detect d<sup>\*\*</sup> by t-test ( $\alpha = 0.05$ )

Power	.10	.20	.30	.40	.50	.60	.70	.80	1.00	1.20	1.40
.25	332	84	38	22	14	10	8	6	5	4	3
.50	769	193	86	49	32	22	17	13	9	7	5
.60	981	246	110	62	40	28	21	16	11	8	6
2/3	1144	287	128	73	47	33	24	19	12	9	7
.70	1235	310	138	78	50	35	26	20	13	10	7
.75	1389	348	155	88	57	40	29	23	15	11	8
.80	1571	393	17 <mark>5</mark>	99	64	45	33	26	17	12	9
.85	1797	450	<mark>2</mark> 01	113	73	51	38	29	19	14	10
.90	2102	526	234	132	85	59	44	34	22	16	12
.95	2600	651	290	163	105	73	54	42	27	19	14
.99	3675	920	409	231	148	103	76	58	38	27	20

 $n^* = sample size$ 

 $d^{**}$  = the effect size

size

#### **Appendix VI**

#### Assessment and categorization of the patient's CHD risk

Once the fasting lipoprotein profile has been obtained and assessed, a history of clinical CHD event and CHD risk factors should be obtained. With this information, the patient can be classified into one of three risk categories as presented in table VI -1.

- 1. CHD or CHD risk equivalent
- 2. Two or more CHD risk factors
- 3. Zero or one risk factor

#### 1. CHD or CHD risk equivalent

The CHD patient can be identified by the presence of one or more of the following:

- Signs and symptoms of stable angina pectoris
- History of myocardial infarction
- Evidence of a silence myocardial infarction or myocardial ischemia
- History of unstable angina
- Revascularization procedures such as coronary bypass surgery and angioplasty

ATP III has increased the number of patients who fit into this category by adding the CHD risk equivalent patients. Patients with a CHD risk equivalent have the same level of CHD risk but have not yet experienced a CHD event. Following is a description of the three CHD risk equivalent patient groups.

1) Patients with other forms of atherosclerotic vascular disease. This includes patients with peripheral vascular disease, abdominal aortic aneurysm or symptomatic carotid artery disease.

- 2) Patients with type 2 DM
- 3) Patients with global risks exceeding 20% in 10 years

#### 2. Two or more CHD risk factors

Patients who have not experienced a CHD event and a CHD risk equivalent but have two or more CHD risk factors are assigned to an intermediate risk category. The list of risk factors for making this determination is presented in table VI-2.

#### 3. Zero or one risk factor

The final risk assessment category is for those with fewer than two CHD risk factors. These patients almost always have a 10-year CHD risk of less than 10%.

#### Table VI-1 Initial classification of hyperlipidemia patients

Risk category	LDL-C Goal
CHD or CHD risk equivalent	$\leq 100 \text{ mg/dl}$
Multiple (≥2) risk factors	<130 mg/dl
0-1 risk factor	<160 mg/dl

CHD = coronary heart disease; LDL-C = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol

Table VI-2 Major risk factors for CHD other than LDL-C

```
Age (men \geq 45 years; women \geq 55 years)
Family history of premature CHD (clinical CHD or sudden death documented in first-
degree male relatives before age 55 or female relatives in first-degree before age 65)
Cigarette smoking (any cigarette smoking in the past month)
Hypertension (blood pressure \geq 140/90 mm Hg or on antihypertensive medication)
Low HDL-C (<40 mg/dl)
```

HDL-C  $\geq$  60 mg/dl is a "negative" risk factor (i.e., its presence removes one risk factor from the total count)

CHD = coronary heart disease; HDL-C = high-density lipoprotein cholesterol;

LDL-C = low-density lipoprotein cholesterol

Management of obesity should include dietary modification and physical activity

1) Dietary modification

- 1.1 Restrict the amount of high fat and high caloric foods. The diet should be restricted for fats, oils, sweets, coconut cream, fast foods, alcoholic drink and soft drink.
- 1.2 Emphasize vegetables, fish, chicken without skin but no sweet fruits.
- 1.3 Should drink low fat milk instead of whole milk or chocolate milk
- 1.4 Should drink diet soft drink instead of soft drink
- 1.5 Should eat steamed or boiled food instead of fried food
- 1.6 Should distribute food intake as even as possible throughout the day (typically, three meals) and meals should not be skipped
- 1.7 Decrease comsumption of snack and soft drink between meals
- 1.8 Eat slowly and put down the fork when have enough

#### 2) Physical activity

2.1 Programmed activity

Programmed activity is typically planned, aerobic and completed in a signal bout e.g. walking, biking, swimming, running and aerobic classes.

The patients should do programmed activity for 30 minutes 3 times a week.

2.2 Lifestyle activity

Lifestyle activity involves increasing energy expenditure throughout the day by methods such as using stairs rather than escalators, walking to shop or office instead of taking a bus or driving, finding some household tasks to do instead of watching television.

#### **Appendix VIII: Calculation of food exchange**

In patients who need to reduce weight by 0.5 kg/week they may decrease caloric intake for 550 kcal/day. The normal diet for inpatients at Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry contain 2,200-2,400 kcal/day. Therefore, a 1,800 kcal diet is appropriate caloric intake for these patients because this diet is not different in portion size and meal frequency from normal diet for other schizophrenic patients. In addition, there is restricted by limitation of time and dietitian workload. Thus, the dietitian can not prepare different caloric diet for each patient.

#### The food exchange list

The data of food exchange for one serving size of six food groups are presented in table VIII-1

Food	One Nutrition of One serving size				
	serving size	Carbohydrate (g)	Protein (g)	Fat (g)	Energy (kcal)
1) Milk (low fat)	240 cc	12	8	5	125
2) Starch	75 g	15	3	0	72
3) Meat (lean)	30 g	รณมา	7	3	55
4) Vegetable	100 g	5	2	-	28
5) Fat	1 Teaspoon	-	-	5	45
6) Fruit	-	15	-	-	60

Table VIII-1 Food exchange list for meal planning

#### Calculation of the nutrition

- Protein 20% of total energy = (20/100)\*1,800 = 360 kcal

360/4 kcal = 90 g

- Carbohydrate 55% of total energy = (55/100)\*1,800 = 990 kcal

990/4 kcal = 247.5 g

- Fat 25% of total energy = (25/100)\*1,800 = 450 kcal

450/4 kcal = 50 g

Base on a 1,800 kcal diet calculated by the exchange system, each patient receives protein 90 g, carbohydrate 247.5 g and fat 50 g.

First, the carbohydrate groups are calculated

Food	Number of	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fat
	servings	(g)	(g)	(g)
Milk (low fat)	2	12*2 = 24	8*2 = 16	5*2 = 10
Vegetable	4	5*4 = 20	2*4 = 8	-
Fruit	4	15*4 = 60	-	-
	6			

Total carbohydrate = 104 g

The amount of carbohydrate required = 247.5-104 = 143.5 g

Starch = 143.5/15 = 9.6 servings

Food	Number of	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fat
	servings	(g)	(g)	(g)
Starch	9	15*9 = 135	3*9 = 27	-

Total Protein = 16+8+27 = 51 g

The amount of Protein required = 90-51 = 39 g

Meat (lean) = 39/7 = 5.57 servings

Food	Number of	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fat
	servings	(g)	(g)	(g)
Meat (lean)	6	-	7*6 = 42	3*6 = 18

Total fat = 28 g

The amount of fat required = 50-28 = 22 g

Fat = 22/5 = 4.4 servings

Food	Number of	Carbohydrate	Protein	Fat
	servings	(g)	(g)	(g)
Fat	4			5*4 = 20

A 1,800 kcal diet and distribution of food exchanges are shown in table VIII-2 and table VIII-3, respectively.

 Table VIII-2
 1,800 kcal diet

Food	Number of Carbohydrate		Protein	Fat
	servings	(g)	(g)	(g)
1) Milk	2	24	16	10
(low fat)				
2) Starch	9	135	27	-
3) Meat	6		42	18
(lean)				
4) Vegetable	4	20	10	-
5) Fat	4	-	-	20
6) Fruit	4	60	-	-
	Total	239	95	48



Food	Number of servings				
	Total	Morning	noon	evening	
1) Milk	2	1	-	1	
(low fat)		Andrea -			
2) Starch	9	2	3	4	
3) Meat	6	2	2	2	
(lean)					
4) Vegetable	4	1	1.5	1.5	
5) Fat	4	1	1	2	
6) Fruit	4	1	1	2	

 Table VIII-3
 Distribution of food exchanges (1,800 kcal/day)

The dietitian prepared the 1,800 kcal diet for each patient by application of the food exchange list and the favorite and non-favorite food note.



# APPENDIX IX

Age	Points	Points
	(Men)	(Women)
20-34	-9	-7
35-39	-4	-3
40-44	0	0
45-49	3	3
50-54	6	6
55-59	8	8
60-64	10	10
65-69	11	12
7 <mark>0-74</mark>	12	14
75-79	13	16

# Scoring system for calculating patient CHD 10-year risk

Total	<b>Cholesterol:</b>	Men	(Women)
-------	---------------------	-----	---------

Total	Points at				
Cholesterol	Ages	Ages	Ages	Ages	Ages
	20-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79
< 160	000			0 0	0
160-199	4	3	2		0(1)
200-239	7 (8)	5 (6)	3 (4)	1 (2)	0 (1)
240-279	9 (11)	6 (8)	4 (5)	2 (3)	1 (2)
≥280	11 (13)	8 (10)	5 (7)	3 (4)	1 (2)

Smoking: Men (Women)

Total	Points at				
Cholesterol	Ages	Ages	Ages	Ages	Ages
	20-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70-79
Nonsmoker	0	0	0	0	0
Smoker	8 (9)	5 (7)	3 (4)	1 (2)	1 (1)

# Systolic BP: Men (Women)

Systolic BP	Untreated	Treated
< 120	0	0
120-129	0 (1)	1 (3)
130-139	1 (2)	2 (4)
140-159	1 (3)	2 (5)
≥160	2 (4)	3 (6)

#### HDL-C: Men and Women

HDL	Points (Men)	Points (Women)	
$\geq 60$		nns <sup>-1</sup>	
50-59		d 0	
40-49	กโปหาวิ	9/12/02	
< 40	2		

Total points: for Men

Total Points	10-Year Risk	Total Points	10-Year Risk
< 0	< 1%	11	8%
1	1%	12	10%
2	1%	13	12%
3	1%	14	16%
4	1%	15	20%
5	2%	16	25%
6	2%	≥ 17	≥ 30%
7	3%		
8	4%		
9	5%		
10	6%		

#### Total points: for Women

Total Points	10-Year Risk	Total Points	10-Year Risk
< 9	< 1%	20	11%
9	1%	21	14%
10	1%	22	17%
11 3 2 2	1%	23	22%
12 6 6	1%	24	27%
13	2%	$\geq 25$	≥ 30%
14	2%		195
15	3%		
16	4%		
17	5%		
18	6%		
19	8%		

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
1	1) known case DM and was treated with	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate big portion of	1)- FPG 153 mg/dl
IPD	glibenclamide 5 mg $1 \times 1$ ac, metformin	diet and increase time for exercise.		dessert and drank 4-5 bottles of sour	- HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.6%
Woman	500 mg 1 $\times$ 2 pc ( FPG 90 mg/dl, HbA $_{\rm 1c}$	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	milk (yakult ®; 80 cc/ bottle) per day	2) -cholesterol 144 mg/dl
65 years	=10.2%).	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		and she exercised for 10-15 minutes	-TG 147 mg/dl
old	2) dyslipidemia ;	3) suggested psychiatrist to increase the dose	Yes	everyday.	-HDL-C 57 mg/dl
	visit 1 -cholesterol 173 mg/dl	of metformin to 850 mg $1 \times 3$ pc because the		After; Patient drank 1-2 bottles of	-LDL-C 79 mg/dl
	-TG 100 mg/dl	treating dose could not control FPG in visit3		sour milk per day and still exercised	3) BP 100/70 mg/dl
	-HDL-C 44 mg/dl	(FPG 171 mg/dl) and changed from		10-15 minutes everyday.	4) 6.34% weight loss from baseline
	-LDL-C 109 mg/dl	glibenclamide to diamicron MR $1 \times OD$ ac	The last		body weight. She lost 4.5 kg in 4
	visit 3 -cholesterol 205 mg/dl	because glibenclamide are associated with a			months. Her weight was reduced
	-TG 224 mg/dl	greater risk of hypoglycemia, especially in the	132		from 71 kg to 66.5 kg.
	-HDL-C 51 mg/dl	elderly. In addition, pharmacist suggested		34	
	-LDL-C 134 mg/dl	psychiatrist to increase the dose of enalapril to			
	(target LDL-C =100 mg/dl)	5 mg 1X 1 OD because the treating dose could			
	3) known case HT and was treated with	not control BP (150/70 mmHg, visit 3) and			
	enarapril 5 mg $\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ pc(BP 120/80 mmHg).	added simvastatin 10 mg $1 \times 1$ pc in the	19158	15	
	4) severe obesity ;	evening because LDL-C (visit 4) increased to			
	-wt 71 kg	134 mg/dl	เราวิจ	ทยาฉัย	
	-ht 145.5 cm	4) asked nurses to take care of patient's diet	Yes	เบเตย	
	-BMI 33.54 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	besides hospital diet because the patient are			
	-WC 110.5 cm	usually non-complied with the diet control.			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
2	1)hypertriglyceridemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 2-3 bottles	1) -TG 143 mg/dl
OPD	<u>visit 1</u> -TG 290 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		of soft drink (422 cc per bottle) per	-cholesterol 177 mg/dl
Man	-cholesterol 184 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	day, ate 2-3 plates of fried rice per	-HDL-C 37 mg/dl
37 years	-HDL-C 34 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		day and ate fried bananas and two	-LDL-C 133 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 92 mg/dl	in the hospital.		fried eggs everyday. In addition, he	2) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
	<u>visit 3</u> -TG 393 mg/dl	3) suggested psychiatrist to add gemfibrozil	Yes	ate dessert 2 times per day. He did not	-WC 101.6 cm
	-cholesterol 177 mg/dl	$600 \text{ mg } 1 \times 1 \text{ pc because } \text{TG still increased}$		exercise at all.	-TG 143 mg/dl
	-HDL-C 37 mg/dl	from 290 mg/dl to 393 mg/dl (visit 1 and visit		After ; He drank 1 bottle of soft drink	-HDL-C 37 mg/dl
	-LDL-C 133 mg/dl	3, respectively).		and ate fried rice 1 plate per day but	-BP 120/70 mmHg
	2) metabolic syndrome;	and the second second		he still ate fried bananas and dessert.	3) 0.6% weight loss from baseline
	-WC 101.6 cm			He rode a bike for 10-15 minutes	body weight. His weight was lost
	-TG 290 mg/dl			everyday.	0.5 kg in 4 months from 89.5 kg to
	-HDL-C 34 mg/dl				89 kg.
	-BP 130/90 mmHg				
	3) obesity ;	~ ~ ~			
	-wt 89.5 kg	สถาบบาท	19158	าร	
	-ht 179 cm				
	-BMI 27.93 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	ວທາວພວຽວໂຍຍ	เมากิจ	พกวัย	
	-WC 101.6 cm	มีพายากเรียน		เว เดว	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
3	1) dyslipidemia ;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Every morning she ate fried	1) -cholesterol 201 mg/dl
IPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 237 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		buns and drank 1-2 bottles of soft	-TG 153 mg/dl
Woman	-TG 180 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	drink (422 cc per bottle) or 2	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl
40 years	-HDL-C 44 mg/dl	calories intake to 1,800 kcal per day.		thermoses of iced black coffee per	-LDL-C 147 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 157 mg/dl	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes	day. She also ate snack every evening.	2) reduced severity of metabolic
	visit 3 -cholesterol 234 mg/dl	increased from 157 mg/dl to 202 mg/dl;		She exercised for 10-15 minutes	syndrome;
	-TG 207 mg/dl	therefore, pharmacist informed psychiatrist to		every morning.	-WC 96.5 cm
	-HDL-C 41 mg/dl	prescribe simvastatin 10 mg $1 \times 1$ pc in the		After; She ate 4 slices of pineapples	-TG 153mg/dl
	-LDL-C 202 mg/dl	evening.	in the second	per day instead of fried food. She	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl
	(target LDL-C = 160 mg/dl)	and the second second		drank 3-4 bottles of soft drink per	3) 6.3% weight loss from baseline
	2) metabolic syndrome;	1000 0 V V	1300	week. She still exercised for 10-15	body weight. She lost 4.7 kg in 4
	-WC 99.1 cm	12		minutes every morning.	months from 74.5 kg to 69.8 kg.
	-TG 180 mg/dl				
	-HDL-C 44 mg/dl				
	3) severe obesity ;	v			
	-wt 74.5 kg	สถาบบาทย	19158	าร	
	-ht 154.5 cm				
	-BMI 31.21 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	วหาวงกรณ์แห	ມລາວິດ	นยาฉัย	
	-WC 99.1 cm	พพาตุมเเวเหม	/	เป็าต่อ	
		4			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
4	1) severe obesity ;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 1 bottle of	1) 4.8% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 93 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (280 cc per bottle) per day.	body weight. She lost 4.5 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 167 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	Her relative brought her ice cream	months (from 93 kg to 88.5 kg).
47 years	-BMI 33.35 $\text{kg/m}^2$	calories intake to 1,800 kcal per day.		and fast food, such as hamburgers,	
old	-WC 117.3 cm			chips and fried chickens once a week.	
				In addition, her relative brought the	
		a hite Com		patient soft drink, chocolates and	
				snacks. However, the patient	
		Walter Care	BA I	exercised for 10-15 minutes per day.	
		133 March 411 1		After; Her relative took her to eat out	
			and and a	in a restaurant 1-2 times per month	
		e		and did not buy fast food for her	
				anymore. In addition, her relative	
				bought diet soft drink and	
		2 A		watermelons and apples for the	
		สถาบนวทย	19158	patient. The patient still exercised for	
				10-15 minutes per day.	
		ลฬาลงกรกเบ	หาวิจ	ทยาลย	
			r I d I		

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
5	1) dyslipidemia ;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 7-8 bottles	1) -cholesterol 236 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 241 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		of soft drink (422 cc per bottle) per	-TG 234 mg/dl
Woman	-TG 117 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	day. She ate 2-3 fried eggs and dessert	-HDL-C 38 mg/dl
38 years	-HDL-C 52 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		which contained coconut cream	-LDL-C 189 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 166 mg/dl	in the hospital.		everyday. She did not exercise and	2) 6.08% weight gain from the
	visit 3 -cholesterol 241 mg/dl	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes but did	slept 5-6 hours during a daytime.	initial body weight. She gained 3.8
	-TG 166 mg/dl	had increased from 166 mg/dl to 212 mg/dl;	not add	After; She still drank 7-8 bottles of	kg in 4 months (from 62.5 kg to
	-HDL-C 46 mg/dl	therefore, pharmacist recommended	medication	soft drink per day and ate 2-3 fried	66.3 kg).
	-LDL-C 212 mg/dl	psychiatrist to prescribe simvastatin 10 mg $1 \times 1$		eggs per day. She could not control	3) metabolic syndrome appeared;
	(target LDL-C =160 mg/dl)	pc in the evening.		diet because her husband had no time	-WC 99.1 cm
	2) obesity;			to take care of the patient. The patient	-TG 234 mg/dl
	-wt 62.5 kg			still did not exercise at all.	-HDL-C 38 mg/dl
	-ht 150 cm				(visit 1 -WC 96.5 cm
	-BMI 27.78 kg/m <sup>2</sup>				-TG 117 mg/dl
	-WC 96.5 cm	e _			-HDL-C 52 mg/dl)
		สถาบนวทย		าร	
		จพาลงกรณม		ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
6	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; She drank one glass of	1) 5.9% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 81 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		tamarind juice everyday and ate	body weight. She lost 4.8 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 150 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	snacks 2-3 times per week. She	months. Her weight was reduced
54 years	-BMI 36 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		exercised for 10-15 minutes per day.	from 81 kg to 76.2 kg.
old	-WC 119.4 cm	3) asked nurses to take care of patient's diet	Yes	After; She drank a few glass of	
		besides hospital diet because patient did not		tamarind juice per week and ate	
		have a good insight.		snacks one time per week. She still	
				exercised for 10-15 minutes per day.	
		155-156-156	3A		
		and the second second			
			and and and	0	
		C			
				1	
		e			
		สถาบนวทย	19158	15	
		ลฬาลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	ทยาลย	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
7	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 1 bottle of	1) 11.3% weight loss from baseline
OPD	-wt 70.5 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (280 cc per bottle) per day	body weight. He lost 8 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 164 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	and 1 thermos of black coffee per day.	months (from 70.5 kg to 62.5 kg).
56 years	-BMI 26.21 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		He ate 1 piece of bread or cake per	
old	-WC 96.5 cm	in the hospital.		day. He exercised for 10-15 minutes	
			8	per day.	
		2. 577. 000		After; The patient decreased his	
		Charlene (		volume of soft drink intake from 1	
		Statistics (3.50)	THE A	bottles per day to couple of bottle per	
		and the second second		week and he did not drink black	
		a second da	and and a	coffee but he still ate 1 piece of bread	
				or cake per day. He went out to water	
				the plants for 20 minutes per day.	
		e			
		สถาบบาทย	19158	15	
		ลหัวลงกรณ์แห	หาวิจ	ทยาฉัย	
		<b>J M M M M M M M M M M</b>	VIIJI	10 100	
		1			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results (after 4 months treatment)
8	1) obesity ;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	acceptance Yes	Before; The patient drank 2 bottles of	1) 9.9% weight loss from baseline
			res	-	
IPD	-wt 71 kg	diet and increase time for exercise. This patient		soft drink (422 cc per bottle) everyday	body weight. She lost 7 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 155.5 cm	ate vegetarian food since visit 2 and the level of		and exercised for 10-15 minutes per	months (from 71 kg to 64 kg).
58 years	-BMI 29.36 kg/m <sup><math>2</math></sup>	cholesterol, TG and LDL-C were increased.		day.	
old	-WC 115.6 cm	Pharmacist told her that vegetarian food had a		After; The patient still drank 1 bottle	
		lot of calories and could raise her lipid profile.		of soft drink per day but she did not	
		Pharmacist advised her to eat caloric controlled		drink sweet drink and still exercised	
		diet and she accepted.		for 10-15 minutes per day.	
		2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes		
		calories to 1,800 kcal per day.			
		19996913	and the second		
		2 A	-		
		สถาบบาทย	19158	าร	
		ວນຈວດເວລາ			
		AN INTI JULA	N []	15 65	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
9	1) IFG;	1) advised her son to control his mother's diet	Yes	Before; The patient drank 1-2 bottles	1) -FPG 99 mg/dl
IPD	-FPG 113 mg/dl	because this patient was paranoid.		of soft drink (280 cc per bottle) per	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.5%
Woman	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 8.1%	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	day and asked for dessert from other	2) stable weight (65 kg).
51 years	2) obesity;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		patients. And she did not exercise at	
old	-wt 65 kg	3) asked nurses to take care of patient's diet	Yes	all.	
	-ht 150.5 cm	besides hospital diet because the patient are	2	After; She still drank 1-2 bottles of	
	-BMI 28.70 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	usually non-complied with the diet control.		soft drink as same as visit 1 and still	
	-WC 107.2 cm	1222		did not exercise.	
		WERE CONTRACTOR	E.		
		537 FULL - 211 -			
			1 Star	0	
		2			
		2 A			
		สถาบนวทย	11157	15	
		ลฬาลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	ทยาลย	
			r I d I		

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
10	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate a small bowl	1) 1.4% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 71.5 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		of dessert and drank 1 glass of sweet	body weight. She lost 1 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 153 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	drink per day. She ate 2 pieces of	months. Her weight was reduced
46 years	-BMI 30.54 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		sausage and drank 1 bottle of sour	from 71.5 kg to 70.5 kg.
old	-WC 109.2 cm	3) asked nurses to take care of patient's diet	Yes	milk (180 cc per bottle) every	
		besides hospital diet because the patient did not		evening. This patient visited home	
		have a good insight.		twice a month (two days per each	
				time). When she visited her home, she	
		12545451313131	E.	ate 2 fried eggs and dessert everyday.	
		The second second		After; She ate only 2-3 small bowls of	
			2-3	dessert per week but she still drank 1	
		C.		glass of sweet drink per day. She ate 1	
				piece of sausage every evening. When	
				she visited her home, her mother	
		2 A	-	prepared fruit, such as watermelons,	
		สถาบบวทย	19158	guavas and pears for her daughter	
				instead of dessert and fried eggs	
		ลหาลงกรณ์บร	หาวิจ	which she used to cook for her	
		<b>MAN 101 11 9 10 10</b>	VII d I	daughter.	
		7			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
11	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; She ate hospital diet and	1) 6.6% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 61 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		sometime she asked for dessert from	body weight. She lost 4 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 149.5 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	other patients. She exercised for	months (from 61 kg to 57 kg).
34 years	-BMI 27.29 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		10-15 minutes per day.	
old	-WC 95.3 cm	3) asked nurses to take care of patient's diet	Yes	<u>After;</u> She ate control caloric diet and	
		besides hospital diet because the patient did not		still exercised for 10-15 minutes per	
		have a good insight.		day.	
		ร สถาบันวิทย จุฬาลงกรณ์ม	เบริก หาวิเ	9 าร เยาลัย	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
12	1) hypertriglyceridemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 1-2 bottles	1) -cholesterol 183 mg/dl
IPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 216 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		of soft drink (422 cc per bottle), 1-2	-TG 130 mg/dl
Man	-TG 131 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	glasses of black coffee and 1-2 bottles	-HDL-C 49 mg/dl
29 years	-HDL-C 40 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		of sour milk per day. He ate 2 small	-LDL-C 123 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 150 mg/dl	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes	bowls of dessert which contained	2) 1.7% weight gain from baseline
	visit 3 -cholesterol 187 mg/dl	had decreased from 150 mg/dl to 120 mg/dl but	8	coconut cream everyday, 2-3 fried	body weight. She gained 1.5 kg in 4
	-TG 240 mg/dl	TG had increased from 131 mg/dl to 240 mg/dl		buns every morning and ate 2 packs	months (from 89.5 kg to 91 kg).
	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl	; therefore pharmacist informed psychiatrist to		of snack before go to bed. He did not	
	-LDL-C 120 mg/dl	prescribe gemfibrozil 600 mg1 × 1 pc.	130	exercise at all.	
	3) severe obese;	and the second second		After; He still drank 1-2 glasses of	
	-wt 89.5 kg		120	black coffee but drank only 1 bottle of	
	-ht 171 cm	2		soft drink per day. He decreased his	
	-BMI 30.61 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			amount of dessert intake to 1 small	
	-WC 101.6 cm			bowl per day. However, he still ate	
		2 A		fried buns every morning and snacks	
		สถาบบาท	19158	before go to bed. He exercised for	
				20-30 minutes per day.	
		้องชาวงงารณ์แห	เหาวิจ	นยาฉัย	
		มหายงการเหม	VIIJI	เยาตอ	
		4			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
13	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate 1-2 small	1) 7.3% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 78 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		bowls of dessert which contained	body weight. She lost 5.7 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 160 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	coconut cream and 2-3 pieces of fried	months. Her weight was reduced
46 years	-BMI 30.47 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		bun everyday. She also ate 3-4 cups	from 78 kg to 72.3 kg.
old	-WC 101.6 cm			of ice cream per week and drank	
				1 bottle of soft drink (280 cc per	
		Destates Office		bottle) and 1 bottle of chrysanthemum	
				juice (200 cc per bottle) per day.	
		With Charles and		She exercised for 10-15 minutes per	
		1127 WILL 11 VI		day.	
				After; She stopped eating dessert	
		C.		which contained coconut cream, fried	
				buns and ice cream and stopped	
				drinking soft drink and sweet drink.	
		2 A	6	She ate fruit, such as pineapples,	
		สถาบนวทย	19157	mangoes and watermelons instead of	
				high caloric diet. Also, she still	
		ลฬาลงกรกไบ	หาวิเ	exercised for 10-15 minutes per day.	
			r i d i		
L					

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
14	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; She drank 1 bottle of sweet	1) stable weight (71 kg).
OPD	-wt 71 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		milk, 2 bottles of sour milk and 1	
Woman	-ht 151 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	glass of iced tea per day. In addition,	
38 years	-BMI 31.14 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		she ate dessert, such as Taco and	
old	-WC 106.7 cm	in the hospital.		Kanomchunt everyday. She ate rice	
				with chili-stir fried three-layered pork	
		a fille		2 times per week. She ate sweet	
				tamarinds, longans, ripe mangoes and	
		The state of the second	A CON	fried noodle everyday. She had a	
		and the second second		sedentary lifestyle.	
				After; She stopped drinking sweet	
		C.		milk and sour milk but she still drank	
				iced tea and ate dessert. She still ate	
				rice with chili-stir fried three-layered	
		e _		pork but she ate only 2 times per	
		สถาบบาทย	19158	month. However she still ate sweet	
				fruits. In addition, she ate noodle with	
		อหาองอรถ์บร	หากิจ	roasted duck with no oil everyday.	
		มีเม เตมเเรยหษา	VIIJI	She still had the same lifestyle.	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor acceptance	Compliance in 4 months	Results (after 4 months treatment)
15	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient drank 1-2 bottles of	1) 0.7% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 72.5 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		green tea per day and drank 1 glass of	body weight. She gained 0.5 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 164 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	orange juice every night. She ate fried	months. Her weight was gained
33 years	-BMI 26.96 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		rice and fried noodle 3-4 times per	from 72.5 kg to 73 kg.
old	-WC 104.1 cm	in the hospital.		week. In addition, she ate a half of the	
		3.00		whole ripe papaya 3-4 times per	
				week, 1-2 ripe mangoes and ate 6-10	
		5101010		pieces of candy everyday. Moreover,	
				she did not exercise at all.	
				<u>After;</u> She still ate, as same as visit 1	
		12220 413	12	and she still did not exercise, too.	
				22	
		~ ~			
		สถาบบาท	19158	าร	
		องชาวองกรณ์จาย	หาวิจ	กตาวอัต	
		ไม้เมาเยม และเหรา	VIIJI	เยาตย	
		1			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
16	1) IFG;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient ate 4 meals per day	1) - FPG 91 mg/dl
OPD	-FPG 114 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		because she and her relatives believed	- HbA <sub>1c</sub> 5.8%
Woman	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.2%	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	that psychotropic drugs irritate	2) 1.9% weight loss from baseline
32 years	2) obesity;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		gastrointestinal tract. This patient	body weight. She lost 1.3 kg in 4
old	-wt 70 kg	in the hospital.		drank 1 bottle of soft drink (280 cc	months. Her weight was reduced
	-ht 155 cm			per bottle) and 1-2 glasses of longans	from 70 kg to 68.7 kg.
	-BMI 29.14 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	a fait Com		juice per day. She ate 2 plates of rice	
	-WC 99.1cm			per meal and ate deep fried fish or	
		Status Com	E A	fried processed pork 3-4 times per	
		1775 Mar 11 - 5 - 1 - 4		week. In addition, she ate 7-10 pods	
			2300	of tamarind per day., she did not	
				exercise and did not do any	
				housework.	
				After; She ate 3 meals per day and did	
				not drink soft drink and longan juice.	
		สถาบบาทย	19158	Moreover, she ate a plate of rice per	
				meal and ate deep fried fish or fried	
		ลหัวลงกรณ์แห	หาวิจ	pork 1-2 times per week.Furthermore,	
		<b>MAN INVII 19 PP</b>	VIIJI	she ate 3-4 tamarind pods per day.	
		9		All in all, she exercised for 10-15	
				minutes everyday and did housework.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
17	1) hypertriglyceridemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient drank 2 cups of coffee	1) -cholesterol 207 mg/dl
OPD	-TG 317 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		every morning and drank 1-2 glasses	- TG 83 mg/dl
Woman	-cholesterol 267 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	of iced tea and 1 bottle of sparrow's	- HDL-C 87 mg/dl
55 years	-HDL-C 54 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		nest beverage per day. She ate 2 small	- LDL-C 143 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 176 mg/dl	in the hospital.		bowls of dessert every night.	2) BP 130/80 mmHg and still
	2) known case HT and was treated with	3) suggested psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes	Moreover, she always ate chicken	received enalapril in the same dose.
	enalapril 5 mg1 × 1 OD pc (BP 110/70	gemfribrozil 600 mg 1 × 1 OD pc because she		curry, ice cream and mango with	3) 7.5% weight loss from baseline
	mmHg).	had high TG.		coconut cream on glutinous rice. She	body weight. She lost 4.4 kg in
	3) obesity;	115555555555	The last	did housework but did not exercise at	4 months. Her weight was reduced
	-wt 58.9 kg	1.03 × 0.1 × -0.1 × -0.1 × -0.1		all.	from 58.9 kg to 54.5 kg.
	-ht 153 cm		23-3	After; She decreased her amount of	
	-BMI 25.16 kg/m <sup><math>2</math></sup>	2		coffee intake from 2 cups to 1 cup per	
	-WC 85.1 cm			day and stopped drinking iced tea.	
				She ate1 small bowls of dessert and	
		2 A		still drank sparrow's nest beverage	
		สถาบนวทย	19151	everyday. She still ate chicken curry,	
				ice cream and mangoes with glutinous	
		ลหาลงกรณ์บบ	หาวิจ	rice but with lower frequency. She	
			r I d I	still did housework but did not	
				exercise.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
18	1) IFG;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient ate 4 meals per day	1) - FPG 114 mg/dl
OPD	-FPG 118 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		because she and her relatives believed	- HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.5%
Woman	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.1%	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	that psychotropic drugs irritate	2) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
55 years	2) metabolic syndrome;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		gastrointestinal tract. This patient	- WC 97.8 cm
old	-WC 101.6 cm	in the hospital.		drank 2 bottles of soft drink (280 cc	- HDL- C 60 mg/dl
	-HDL-C 43 mg/dl			per bottle), 1 bottle of sweet milk, 1	- FPG 114 mg/dl
	-FPG 118 mg/dl	in the Orman		glass of sweet drink and 1 bottle of	3) weight loss 5.1% from the initial
	3) obesity;			fruit juice everyday. In addition, she	body weight. Her weight was
	-wt 66.6 kg	A Cartal Comp		usually ate curry and 8 oranges and	reduced 3.4 kg in 4 months from
	-ht 155 cm	1. 25 Mar 1 1 - 41 1 - 41		one forth of the whole watermelon.	66.6 kg to 63.2 kg.
	-BMI 27.72 kg/m <sup>2</sup>		1	Moreover, she did not exercise and	
	-WC 101.6 cm			she had a pain in her knees when she	
				stood up or walked upstairs.	
				After; She still ate 4 meals per day.	
				She drank 1 can of diet soft drink	
		สถาบบวทย	19158	instead of soft drink and drank 1	
				bottle of low fat milk per day. She	
		ลหาลงกรณ์แห	หาวิจ	stopped drinking sweet drink and fruit	
		<b>MAN IN ALLAP</b>		juice. In addition, she drank iced	
		1		chrysanthemum juice with no sugar.	
				She ate curry twice a week and ate	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
18				1-2 oranges per day. She exercised	
ODP				on a stationary bike for 20-30 minutes	
Woman				everyday and she felt good having	
55 years		1 1 1 2 5 2 6		reduced weight and had no pain in her	
old				knees any more.	
(cont.)					
		3. Arth One			
		REASE			
		and the second se	22.9		
		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	- alle		
				9	
		~ ~			
		สถาบบาท	19158	าร	
		ыыпыюаль			
		ลห้าลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	กยาวัย	
		<b>MAN INVILATION</b>			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
19	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient believed that she must	1) 5.7% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 87 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		ate meal before taking medicine;	body weight. She gained 5 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 159 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	therefore, she ate meal before go to	months. Her weight was increased
40 years	-BMI 34.41 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		bed. She ate pickled mangoes	from 87 kg to 92 kg.
old	-WC 113 cm	in the hospital.		everyday and ate 1 kg of longan	
				3 times per week, 3 apples and	
		San Artic O Smith		3 oranges per day. Her sister	
				controlled her diet. She did not	
		1 Statistics and a state		exercise at all.	
		1. 27 Mar 1 1 - 21 / 1 - 21		<u>After;</u> She moved to stay with her	
				son but he could not control her diet.	
		C.		She ate bread with egg custard,	
				5 pieces of fried bun, curry and	
				dessert everyday. In addition, she	
		2 A	6	drank 1 bottle of soft drink (280 per	
		สถาบนวทย	19158	bottle) per day and ate 20 ripe	
				mangoes, 10 bananas and 2 ripe	
		ลหาลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	papayas per week. She ate half glass	
		<b>MAN IPANILAP 19</b>	VII dI	of dry Milo® powder per day. She	
		7		still did not exercise and she had a	
				pain in her knees when she stood up.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
20	1) known case HT but lost of follow up	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient 's mother sold food,	1) BP 140/90 mmHg
OPD	(BP 150/110 mmHg).	diet and increase time for exercise.		such as fried noodle with pork,	2) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
Man	2) metabolic syndrome;	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	chicken curry and roasted chicken.	-WC 104.1 cm
27 years	-WC104.1 cm	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		The patient ate 6-7 meals per day. The	-HDL-C 40 mg/dl
old	-HDL-C 28 mg/dl	in the hospital.		last meal was at 03.00 AM. In	-BP 140/90 mmHg
	-BP 150/100 mmHg	3) suggested psychiatrist to prescribe enalapril	Yes but did	addition, he drank 5-6 bottles of soft	3) 3.2% weight gain from baseline
	3) severe obesity;	5 mg $1 \times 1$ OD pc but psychiatrist disagreed	not add	drink (422 cc per bottle), 2-3 bottles	body weight. He gained 3 kg in
	-wt 93 kg	because he needed the patient to follow up	medication	of tonic drink called Red Bull ${\mathbb R}$ and	4 months. His weight was increased
	-ht 172 cm	hypertensive problem with the treating internist.	E A	1 bottle of a mineral beverage called	from 93 kg to 96 kg.
	-BMI 31.44 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	However, the patient did not go to follow up		Sponsor® per day. However, he ate	
	-WC 104.1 cm	with the treating internist.	230	2-3 eggs per day and ate curry and	
		C.		chicken skin. He ate fried fish or fried	
				pork everyday. He played football for	
				90 minutes 3 times per week.	
		e _		After; He could not control his diet	
		สถาบนวทย	เปริก	but he still exercised.	
		ст. 	$\sim$	0	
		จพาลงกรณม	หาวเ	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
21	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient ate 4 meals per day; in	1) 8.1% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 83 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		addition, for his last meal (8.00 PM),	body weight. He gained 6-7 kg in
Man	-ht 166 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	he drank 1 bottle of soymilk and	4 months. He gained weight from
25 years	-BMI 30.12 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		2 pieces of sandwich every night. He	83 kg to 89.70 kg.
old	-WC 99.8cm	in the hospital.		drank 1 bottle of soft drink (1000 cc	
				per bottle), 1 bottle of sweet milk and	
		2. State O Smith		ate 1 small bowl of ice cream per day.	
				Moreover, he ate curry, steamed	
		1555434390		chicken rice and fried noodle	
		193 WILL 21 VI		everyday. He liked to eat Thong-Yod,	
			Sector Contraction	Thong- Yip, Lod-Chong in coconut	
		C.		milk. He did not exercise at all.	
				After; He could not control his diet; in	
				addition, he ate a half kilo of steamed	
		2 A		glutinous rice in coconut milk per	
		สถาบนวทย	19158	week, 3 ripe mangoes and 3 unripe	
				mangoes per day. All in all, he still	
		ลฬาลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	did not exercise.	
			ridi		

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
22	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient ate 4 meals per day	1) 8.3% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 66 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		and the last meal, at 10.00 PM, he ate	body weight. He gained 5.5 kg in 4
Man	-ht 161 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	1 bowl of ground pork congee with an	months from 66 kg to 71.5 kg.
46 years	-BMI 25.46 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		egg and 2-3 pieces of bread with egg	2) -cholesterol 284 mg/dl
old	-WC 94 cm	in the hospital.		custard every night. In addition, he ate	-TG 496 mg/dl
	2) dyslipidemia;	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes but did	2-3 fried eggs, drank 2 bottles of	-HDL-C 54 mg/dl
	visit 1 -cholesterol 163 mg/dl	had increased from 89 to 147 mg/dl (target	not add	sweet milk per day but he did not	-LDL-C 181 mg/dl
	-TG 238 mg/dl	LDL-C in this patient = 130 mg/dl); therefore,	medication	drink soft drink. He ate fried noodle	3) increased 10 year risk for CHD
	-HDL-C 48 mg/dl	pharmacist recommended psychiatrist to	3A	2-3 times per week. He did not	from 10% to 30%
	-LDL-C 89 mg/dl	prescribe simvastatin 10 mg $1 \times 1$ pc in the		exercise at all.	
	visit 3 -cholesterol 212 mg/dl	evening.	2-2	After; He increased his amount of	
	-TG 247 mg/dl			food intake than visit 1 because his	
	-HDL-C 48 mg/dl			relatives could not control his diet. He	
	-LDL-C 147 mg/dl			ate 2 plates of steamed rice per meal	
	(target LDL-C = 130 mg/dl)	e –	6	and ate 3 ripe mangoes 2-3 times per	
		สถาบบวทย	19156	week. In addition, he drank 2 bottles	
				of soft drink (280 cc / bottle) per day.	
		ลหาลงกรณ์แห	หาวิเ	All in all, he still did not exercise.	
		<b>MAN INVILAPINA</b>	VII d I	10 100	
		7			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
23	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient drank 4-5 cups of	1) -cholesterol 251 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 259 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		coffee, 3-4 bottles of Red-Bull®,	-TG 170 mg/dl
Man	-TG 162 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	3-4 thermoses of black coffee and	-HDL-C 46 mg/dl
41 years	-HDL-C 48 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		2 cups of cocoa per day; in addition,	-LDL-C 204 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 179 mg/dl	in the hospital.		he ate 2-3 eggs per day. He ate pork	2) - FPG 98 mg/dl
	visit 3 -cholesterol 214 mg/dl	3) informed psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes	rind, deep fried pork rind, pork	- HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.1%
	-TG 131 mg/dl	simvastatin 10 mg $1 \times 1$ pc in the evening.		sausage, dessert which contained	3) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
	-HDL-C 52 mg/dl	- Davages		coconut cream. , he could not exercise	- WC 110.5 cm
	-LDL-C 152 mg/dl	The first of the f		because he was injured in a	- TG 170 mg/dl
	(target LDL-C = 160 mg/dl)	and the second second		motorcycle accident.	- FPG 98 mg/dl
	2) IFG;			After; He drank 1 cup of coffee,	4) weight loss 3.1% from baseline
	-FPG 112 mg/dl	2		1 bottle of soft drink	body weight. His weight was
	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.2%			(422 cc per bottle), and 1 bottle of	reduced 3 kg in 4 months from
	3) metabolic syndrome;			milk per day. In addition, he ate	96 kg to 93 kg.
	- WC 119.8 cm	e 0		3-4 ripe mangoes per week and rice	
	- TG 162 mg/dl	สถาบบาท		with stewed pig leg	
	- FPG 112 mg/dl			4-5 times per week. All in all, he still	
	3) severe obesity;	ລາແລະຄວາມ		could not exercise.	
	-wt 96 kg	<b>MINI BULLI SE 1991</b>		เบเตย	
	-BMI 31.7 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	9			
	-WC 119.9 cm				

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
24	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient's mother sold fried	1) 0.8% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 64 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		pork and fried fish, so he ate fried	body weight. He gained 0.5 kg in 4
Man	-ht 160 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	pork and fish everyday. In addition,	months. His weight was increased
25 years	-BMI 25 $kg/m^2$	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		he drank 6-7 bottles of Red- Bull®,	from 64 kg to 64.5 kg.
old	-WC 88.9 cm	in the hospital.		1-2 bottles of soft drink (422 cc per	
		112	2	bottle) per day, 4 glasses of beer	
		3.54.0700		everyday. Before admission, he drank	
				1 bottle of syrup (Hale's Blue Boy®)	
		15 Children John	30A	everyday for seven days. He did not	
		121121112		exercised at all.	
			and and a	After; His mother could not control	
		C.		his diet and he still did not exercise.	
				2	
		e	-		
		ลลาบนวทย	เปรีย	17	
			9	0	
		ฉพำลงกรถเบ	หาวา	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
25	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; This patient is an old women.	1) -cholesterol 245 mg/dl
IPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 205 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		She could not walk without walker, so	-TG 126 mg/dl
Woman	-TG 185 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	she could not more movement. She	-HDL-C 57 mg/dl
65 years	-HDL-C 40 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		drank 1 glass of tamarind juice per	-LDL-C 188 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 179 mg/dl	3) asked nurse to take care of patient's diet	Yes	day because she got constipated.	2) -FPG 124 mg/dl
	visit 3 -cholesterol 190 mg/dl	besides hospital diet because the patient did not		After; She still drank tamarind juice	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.7%
	-TG 145 mg/dl	have good insight.		everyday. In addition, she ate papaya	3) metabolic syndrome still
	-HDL-C 48 mg/dl	4) suggested psychiatrist to add simvastatin	Yes but did	salad, pork cooked northern style 3-4	appeared;
	-LDL-C 135 mg/dl	10 mg 1x1 pc in the evening to decrease	not add	times per week. She exercised for	-WC 109.2 cm
	(target LDL-C = $100 \text{ mg/dl}$ )	LDL-C level.	medication	10-15 minutes everyday	-TG 126 mg/dl
	2) known case DM and was treated with	a series of the	1	A	-HDL-C 57 mg/dl
	metformin 500 mg $1 \times 3$ pc			24	-FPG124 mg/dl (visit 1 FPG
	(FPG 108 mg/dl, HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.8%)		6		108 mg/dl).
	3) metabolic syndrome;				4) 0.8% weight gain from baseline
	-WC 109.2 cm	e _	9		body weight. She gained 0.5 kg in
	-TG 185 mg/dl	สถาบบวทย	19156	15	4 months (from 61.5 kg to 62 kg).
	-HDL-C 40 mg/dl			07	
	4) obesity; -wt 61.5 kg	ลหัวลงกรณ์บร	หาวิจ	ทยาลัย	
	-ht 147 cm	พัทน เผ่นเเรยหรา	VIIJI		
	-BMI 28.46 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	N			
	-WC 109.2 cm				

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
26	1) sleep apnea; his mother observed that	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient's mother sold papaya	1) sleep apnea disappeared.
OPD	her son stopped breathing 2-5 seconds	diet and increase time for exercise.		salad and roasted chicken. The patient	2) -cholesterol 159 mg/dl
Man	while he was sleeping.	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	ate 6 meals per day, He ate his last	-TG 168 mg/dl
29 years	2) dyslipidemia;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		meal at 01.00 AM, which was steamed	-HDL-C 54 mg/dl
old	visit 1 -cholesterol 237 mg/dl	in the hospital.		rice with fried egg. In addition, he ate	-LDL-C 93 mg/dl
	-TG 195 mg/dl	3) suggested psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes	3-5 fried eggs, 3 pieces of roasted	3) 4.4% weight loss from the initial
	-HDL-C 43 mg/dl	simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the evening		chicken and 3 pieces of fried pork per	body weight. His weight was
	-LDL-C 170 mg/dl	because he had high LDL-C level.		day. Moreover, he drank 2-3 bottles	reduced 4.5 kg in 4 months from
	visit 3 -cholesterol 132 mg/dl	Western C. State		of soft drink (422 cc per bottle),	102 kg to 97.5 kg.
	-TG 169 mg/dl	100 Mar 10 Ma		2 glasses of iced tea and 1 cup of	
	-HDL-C 45 mg/dl			cocoa everyday. He did not exercise.	
	-LDL-C 64 mg/dl			After; He ate 4 meals per day and ate	
	(target LDL-C = $160 \text{ mg/dl}$ )			his last meal at 8.00 PM. Moreover,	
	3) severe obesity;			he ate 1 fried egg per day and did not	
	-wt 102 kg	e 0		eat roasted chicken. He ate only	
	-ht 170 cm	สถาบบาทย	19158	3 pieces of fried pork per week. Also,	
	-BMI 35.29 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			he drank 1 bottle of soft drink per day	
	-WC 114.3 cm	องชาองอรถโบเร	หาวิจ	and did not drink any iced tea. He	
		<b>MAN INALI 9 PRA</b>		drank low fat milk instead of cocoa.	
		N		He joined an aerobic class one-hour	
				per day.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
27	1.hypertriglyceride;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient ate pork legs and two	1cholesterol 256 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 261 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		eggs everyday. Her relative cooked	-TG 372 mg/dl
Woman	-TG 691 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	high volume of high calorie food	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl
37 years	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		because she was lazy to cook	-LDL-C 182 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 135 mg/dl	in the hospital.		everyday. Patient ate fried pork and	2. reduced severity of metabolic
	visit 3 -cholesterol 258 mg/dl	3) suggested psychiatrist to add gemfibrozil	Yes but	fried chicken one or two times per	syndrome;
	-TG 400 mg/dl	900 mg 1X1 OD because her TG was very high	did not add	week and drank one glass of soft	-WC 96.53 cm
	-HDL-C 40 mg/dl	and increase risk for acute pancreatitis.	medication	drink everyday. She did not exercise.	-TG 372 mg/dl
	-LDL-C 181 mg/dl	1856.656.557	an I	After; Patient reduced high fat food	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl
	2. metabolic syndrome;	and the second second		intake, ate two eggs per week and did	3. 3.6% weight loss from baseline
	-WC 97.8 cm		and	not drink any soft drink. She	body weight. Her weight was
	-TG 691 mg/dl			exercised for 10-15 minutes per day.	reduced 2.5 kg in 4 months from
	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl				70 kg to 67.5 kg.
	3. severe obesity;				
	-wt 70 kg	e _			
	-ht 150 cm	สถาบบาทย	19158	15	
	-BMI 31.11 kg/m <sup>2</sup>				
	-WC 97.8 cm	ลหาลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	กยาลย	
		<b>MAN 101 MI 196 1694</b>			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
28	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient is a Hindu, do not	1) 6.1% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 57 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		eat beef. In addition, she ate high	body weight. Her weight was
Woman	-ht 151 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	carbohydrate and high fat food, such	reduced 3.5 kg in 4 months from 57
53 years	-BMI 25 kg/m <sup><math>2</math></sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		as Rotti with oil, biscuit, Indian curry,	kg to 53.5 kg.
old	-WC 92.7 cm	in the hospital.		so she ate food with low protein and	
				fiber. She drank 2-3 bottles of sweet	
		STICIO		milk and 1 cup of cocoa per day and	
		Distance of the		she ate 2-3 pieces of toast with butter	
		and the second		every morning. But she did not drink	
				soft drink. In addition, she did not	
			and and a	exercise at all.	
				After; She ate more fruit and	
				vegetable than visit 1. She drank	
				sweet milk 1-2 bottles per day.	
		e		In addition, she ate whole-wheat	
		สถาบบาท	19158	bread replace bread and decreased to	
		616110163710		eat Indian curry. In the end, she still	
		ວທາວອວໂບ		did not exercise.	
		MM 10111361971	NIJ	18 198	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
29	1) hypertriglyceridemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before ; The patient ate 4 meals per	1) -cholesterol 184 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 147 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		day. He drank 1 lit of soft drink,	-TG 359 mg/dl
Man	-TG 323 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	1 bottle of Red Bull® and 2 bottles of	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl
36 years	-HDL-C 35 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		Sponsor® per day. In addition, he ate	-LDL-C 122 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 96 mg/dl	in the hospital.		2 small bowls of dessert, 8 pieces of	2) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
	visit 3 -cholesterol 166 mg/dl	3) suggested psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes but did	fried banana everyday and he ate	-WC 128.3 cm
	-TG 198 mg/dl	gemfibrozil 600 mg1x1 pc because her TG was	not add	steamed chicken rice, rice with	-TG 359 mg/dl
	-HDL-C 34 mg/dl	high.	medication	stewed pig leg, deep fried pork skin,	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl
	-LDL-C 118 mg/dl	Statut Contract	THE A	roasted chicken and fried pork. He	3) 19% weight gain from baseline
	2) metabolic syndrome;	and the second second		played badminton for 1 hour	body weight. He gained 20.5 kg in
	-WC115.6 cm		1-3-2-	everyday.	4 months from 108 kg to 128.5 kg.
	-TG 323 mg/dl			After; He stayed with his mother but	
	-HDL-C 35 mg/dl			she could not control his diet. He	
	3) severe obesity;			increased his amount of food intake,	
	-wt 108 kg	2 0		for example, he drank 2 cups of	
	-ht 175 cm	สถาบบาทย	19158	coffee, 1 glass of sweet drink, 3 small	
	-BMI 35.27 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			bowels of dessert, 1 piece of bread,	
	-WC 115.6 cm	ລາທາລາງລຽວໂບ	เราวิจ	2 fried eggs, 8 pieces of fried banana,	
		มีน เย่นเเรเหห		deep fried pork skin and chicken	
		9		curry everyday. In addition, he	
				stopped playing badminton.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor acceptance	Compliance in 4 months	Results (after 4 months treatment)
30	1) metabolic syndrome;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate 6 meals per	1) She still had metabolic
OPD	-WC 94 cm	diet and increase time for exercise.		day. She drank 2 bottles of soft drink	syndrome;
Woman	-HDL-C 34 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	(280 cc per bottle), 1 bottle of	-WC 94 cm
44 years	-BP 130/90 mmHg	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		Red-Bull® per day and ate chicken	-HDL-C 46 mg/dl
old	2) obesity;	in the hospital.		fat and chicken buttock everyday. In	-BP 120/80 mm Hg
	-wt 61 kg	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes but did	addition, she ate dessert, such as	-TG 170 mg/dl
	-ht 146 cm	increased from 141 mg/dl to 184 mg/dl;	not add	Thong-Yod, Thong-Yip and cake. She	2) 3.8% weight loss from the initial
	-BMI 28.62 $\text{kg/m}^2$	therefore, pharmacist informed psychiatrist to	medication	did not exercise at all.	body weight. She lost 2.3 kg in
	-WC 94 cm	prescribe simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the	130	After; She still drank soft drink but	4 months. Her weight was reduced
		evening.		with lower volume (from 2 bottles to	from 61 to 58.7 kg.
		a second as	4400	1 bottle per day) and stopped drinking	
		C.		Red- Bull®. However, she still ate	
				high fat diet and did not exercise.	
		e _			
		สถาบบาทย	19158	15	
		ลหาลงกรณ์แห	หาวิจ	กยาวอย	
		<b>MAN IN MILISPR</b>	VII dI	10 100	
		N			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
31	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 1 bottle of	1) 6.4% weight loss from baseline
OPD	-wt 57.7 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (422 cc per bottle), 1 bottle	body weight. She lost 3.7 kg in
Woman	-ht 151 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	of sweet milk, and 1-2 cans of coffee	4 months. Her weight was reduced
32 years	-BMI 25.31 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		everyday. And she ate 2 fried eggs, 20	from 57.7 kg to 54 kg.
old	-WC 91.4 cm	in the hospital.		pieces of candy,1-2 packs of snack	
				and 2-3 pieces of toast with butter	
				everyday. She exercised by walking	
				to her working place (2 km per day).	
		Wester Control		After; She still drank 1 bottle of soft	
		120 Herris 201 1		drink per day. She still ate candy but	
				with lower amount (from 20 pieces to	
		i de la companya de la compa		4 pieces per day) and ate 1 pack of	
				snack per day. In addition, she	
				stopped drinking coffee and ate only	
		e _		1-2 fried eggs per week.	
		สถาบบวทย		15	
		ลหาลงกรณ์แห		กยาวย	
		1			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
32	1) IFG;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 2 bottles of	1) -FPG 111 mg/dl
OPD	-FPG 123 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (280 cc per bottle),	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.6%
Woman	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.4%	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	1 thermos of black coffee per day.	2) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
36 years	2) metabolic syndrome;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		She ate chicken curry, banana in	-WC 96.5 cm
old	-WC 99.1 cm	in the hospital.		coconut milk, pork sausage and pork	-TG 131 mg/dl
	-TG 205 mg/dl			viscera everyday. In addition, she ate	-HDL-C 52 mg/dl
	-HDL-C 43 mg/dl	a ALL O THE		5-6 fried eggs per week. She did not	-BP120/80 mm Hg
	-BP 110/90 mmHg			exercise at all.	-FPG 111 mg/dl
	-FPG 123 mg/dl	VERTICA STOR	BA I	After; She drank 1 can of diet soft	3) 4.9% weight loss from baseline
	3) severe obesity;	100 Mar 10 Ma		drink and stopped drinking black	body weight. She lost 3.5 kg in 4
	-wt 72 kg		2-2	coffee. In addition, she did not eat	months. Her weight was reduced
	-ht 151 cm	C.		chicken curry, banana in coconut	from 72 kg to 68.5 kg.
	-BMI 31.58 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			milk, pork sausage. However, she ate	
	-WC 99.1 cm			pork viscera 1 time per week and ate	
		2 A		one fried egg per week. She ate	
		สถาบบวทย	19158	noodle with no oil everyday. She ate	
				fried fish everyday but she absorbed	
		ลฬาลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	oil with tissue paper before eating.	
			VII dI	She walked for 20-30 minute per day.	
		N			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor acceptance	Compliance in 4 months	Results (after 4 months treatment)
33	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate 1-2 plates of	1) 1.6% weight loss of baseline
OPD	-wt 61 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		steamed chicken rice, drank 8 bottles	body weight. She lost 1 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 154 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	of fresh orange juice (200 cc per	months. Her weight was reduced
56 years	-BMI 25.72 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		bottle) everyday. In addition; she ate	from 61 kg to 60 kg.
old	-WC 100.3 cm	in the hospital.		one kind of dessert everyday, such as	2) -cholesterol 249 mg/dl
		3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes but did	Kanomchunt, egg custard baked and	-TG 152 mg/dl
		increased from 145 mg/dl to 188 mg/dl;	not add	Lod-Chong. She did not exercise at	-HDL-C 80 mg/dl
		therefore, pharmacist informed psychiatrist to	medication	all.	-LDL-C 181 mg/dl
		prescribe simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the	130	After; She still ate 1-2 plates of	3) metabolic syndrome appeared;
		evening.		steamed chicken rice and still drank	-WC 99.1 cm
			132	fresh orange juice but with lower	-TG 152 mg/dl
				volume from 8 bottles to 3 bottles per	-BP 140/80 mmHg
				day. However, she ate 2-3 kinds of	(Visit 1; -WC 100.3 cm
				dessert per day and ate one whole	-TG 140 mg/dl
		2 0		durian 3 times per month. She still did	-BP 100/70 mmHg).
		สถาบบาทย	19158	not exercise. Her relatives could not	
				control her diet because she stayed	
		จฬาลงกรณ์ม	หาวิเ	alone at home during a daytime.	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
34	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate noodle in soup	1) 2.1% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 70.5 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		every lunch. She ate Thong-Yod,	body weight. She gained 1.5 kg in
Woman	-ht 157.5 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	Thong-Yip, hamburger, and snacks	4 months (from 70.5 kg to 72 kg).
37 years	-BMI 28.42 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		each 3-4 times per week. In addition,	
old	-WC 104.1 cm	in the hospital.		she drank 1 bottle of soft drink	
				(280 cc per bottle) everyday because	
		a fitte Count		she believed that soft drink could	
				make weight loss. She ate 2 fried eggs	
		Winter Carlos	E.	per day and ate cuttlefish and shrimp	
		and the second second		3-4 times per week. She did not	
		a second as	232	exercise at all.	
				After; She ate noodle in soup with no	
				oil every lunch and still ate dessert	
				3-4 times per day. In addition, she	
		e _	-	stopped drinking soft drink and ate	
		สถาบบาทย	19158	only 2 fried eggs per week. She ate	
				cuttlefish and shrimp 1 time per week.	
		ลหัวลงกรณ์แห	หาวิจ	Moreover, she still drank 1 bottle of	
			VII JI	soft drink every night. All in all, she	
		1		did not exercise.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
35	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient gained weight 20	1) 3.2% weight loss from baseline
OPD	-wt 93 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		kg in one year before this study. She	body weight. She lost 3 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 160 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	ate 6 meals per day (her last meal was	months. Her weight was reduced
50 years	-BMI 36.33 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		at 02.00 AM, she ate noodle with	from 93 kg to 90 kg.
old	-WC132.1 cm	in the hospital.		egg). She ate 1-2 cups of ice cream	
				per day. In addition, she drank 1	
		a fue of the		bottle of soft drink (280 cc per bottle),	
		Suprava Contractor		3-4 glasses of iced black coffee and 2	
		15555513333		cups of coffee per day. Furthermore,	
		1.27 Sel 14 - 21 1.4		she ate fried noodle and 2 fried eggs	
				everyday. She did not exercise but did	
		C.		her household chores, such as	
				cleaning, washing.	
				After; Her elder sister controlled her	
		e –		diet. The patient ate 3 meals per day	
		สถาบบวทย		(after 07.00 PM, she did not eat	
				anything). In addition, she drank 1	
		ลหาลงกรณ์บ		bottles of soft drink, 3 cups of coffee	
		<b>MAN IPANII 9 PR</b> AM		per week and she ate 1-2 cups of ice	
		7		cream per week. She stopped drinking	
				black coffee. In addition, she ate	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
35				2 fried eggs per week and ate noodle	
OPD				with no oil instead of fried noodle.	
Woman				She exercised for 10-20 minutes	
50 years		12.50		everyday.	
old					
(cont.)		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
		3. 44. 010			
		<u>Alexander</u>			
		A Statistics of the	229		
			and the second second		
		0		£	
		2			
		สถาบับวิทย	เขเรีย	15	
		ыытымала		bl	
		ລາທາລາງລຽວໂບ	เหาวิ่ง	กตาวอย	
		มีเป็น เป็นเป็นเหลื่อง		เว เตว	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
36	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 7-8 bottles	1) 6.3% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 64 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		of soft drink (422 cc per bottle)	body weight. She lost 4 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 150 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	everyday. She ate 2 fried eggs per day	months. Her weight was reduced
52 years	-BMI 28.44 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		and ate 3-4 packs of snack with soft	from 64 kg to 60 kg.
old	-WC 104.1 cm	in the hospital.		drink at 02.00 AM every night. In	
				addition, she always ate fried buns,	
				chicken curry, and fried pork. She did	
		1000		not exercise at all.	
		Walter Carlo		After; She drank 1 bottle of soft drink	
		1 Proventing and a second		and ate controlled diet, 1,800 kcal per	
			111	day. She still did not exercise.	
				2	
		e _	9		
		สถาบนวทย	ี่ปวก	าร	
		จพาลงกรณม	หาวเ	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
37	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 1 bottle of	1) -cholesterol 270 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 207 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (422 cc per bottle) per day	-TG 137 mg/dl
Woman	-TG 151 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	and ate chicken or pork curry, roasted	-HDL-C 44 mg/dl
45 years	-HDL-C 46 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		chicken and pork skin everyday.	-LDL-C 228 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 165 mg/dl	in the hospital.		In addition, she ate 2 small bowls of	2) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
	visit 3 -cholesterol 252 mg/dl	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes but did	dessert per day. She did not exercise	-WC 102.9 cm
	-TG 102 mg/dl	increased from 165 mg/dl to 200 mg/dl;	not add	at all.	-TG 137 mg/dl
	-HDL-C 51 mg/dl	therefore, pharmacist informed psychiatrist to	medication	After; She still ate high caloric diet	-HDL-C 44 mg/dl
	-LDL-C 200 mg/dl	prescribe simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the	THE A	but she played badminton with her	3) 3.4% weight loss from baseline
	(target LDL-C = $160 \text{ mg/dl}$ )	evening.		son 3 times per week (15 minutes	body weight. She lost 2.2 kg in 4
	2) metabolic syndrome;		232	each time).	months. Her weight was reduced
	-WC 105.4 cm	12		24	from 64.7 kg to 62.5 kg.
	-TG 151 mg/dl				
	-HDL-C 46 mg/dl				
	3) obesity;	2 6	-		
	-wt 64.7 kg	สถาบบาทย	19158	15	
	-ht 151 cm				
	-BMI 28.38 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	ลหาลงกรณ์แห	หาวิจ	ทยาฉัย	
	-WC 105.4 cm			12102	
		N			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
38	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 2 bottles of	1) 3.5% weight gain from the initial
OPD	-wt 70.5 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (422 cc per bottle), 4-5 cups	body weight. He gained 2.5 kg in
Man	-ht 164 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	of coffee per day; in addition, he	4 months (from 70.5 to 73 kg).
42 years	-BMI 26.21 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		added 4-5 tablespoons of sugar in	2) BP 130/90 mm Hg
old	-WC 86.4 cm	in the hospital.		each cup of coffee. He ate1 plate of	3) DM;
	2) known case HT and was treated with			steamed chicken rice and ate	-FPG 152%
	atenolol 50 mg 1x2 pc	a faile Control		2 or 3 kinds of dessert, such as	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.4%
	(BP 140/90 mmHg).	(Samala)		Thong-Yip, Thong-Yod and Tub Tim	
		15565533397		Krob everyday. He did not exercise.	
		The state of the second s		After; His wife could not control the	
				patient's diet so, he still ate as same	
		C.		as first visit, furthermore, he ate	
				2 whole durian per week, 1 ripe	
				mango per day and he ate bread with	
		~ ~ ~		egg custard everyday. He still did not	
		สถาบนวทย		exercise.	
		<del>م</del>		2	
		จพาลงกรณม		ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
39	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 4 bottles of	1) -cholesterol 221 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 208 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (280 cc per bottle), 1 glass	-TG 144 mg/dl
Man	-TG 180 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	of iced tea, 2 bottles of fruit juice and	-HDL-C 37 mg/dl
34 years	-HDL-C 29 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		ate 1 plate of glutinous rice steamed	-LDL-C 177 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 182 mg/dl	in the hospital.		in coconut milk with durian everyday.	2) 7.7% weight loss from baseline
	visit 3 -cholesterol 248 mg/dl	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, LDL-C	Yes	In addition, he ate high fat diet, such	body weight. He lost 5.7 kg in 4
	-TG 123 mg/dl	increased from 182 mg/dl to 210 mg/dl;		as, rice with stewed pig leg, Thai	months (from 73.7 to 68 kg).
	-HDL-C 38 mg/dl	therefore, pharmacist informed psychiatrist to		sausage, duck skin and fried green	
	-LDL-C 210 mg/dl	prescribe simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the		mussel. He had a sedentary lifestyle	
	(target LDL-C = $160 \text{ mg/dl}$ )	evening.		and did not exercise.	
	2) obesity;		14	After; He drank tomato juice instead	
	-wt 73.7 kg			of soft drink and iced tea. He ate	
	-ht 171 cm			glutinous rice steamed in coconut	
	-BMI 25.2 kg/m <sup><math>2</math></sup>			milk with durian once a week.	
	-WC 94 cm	2 0		Similarly, he decreased to eat high	
		สถาบบาท	19158	caloric diet but he still has sedentary	
				lifestyle.	
		ລາທໍລາມຄອດໂມ	นกลิ่ง	กยาวอย	
		มพาตาการเหม		เยาตย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
40	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 3 bottles of	1) -cholesterol 184 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 298 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (422 cc per bottle),	-TG 316 mg/dl
Man	-TG 227 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	3-4 bottles of green tea (500 cc per	-HDL-C 43 mg/dl
57 years	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		bottle), 1 thermos of black coffee and	-LDL-C 130 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 264 mg/dl	in the hospital.		4-5 bottles of sweet milk everyday. In	2) BP 120/80 mm Hg
	visit 3 -cholesterol 262 mg/dl	3) informed psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes	addition; he ate fried noodle, fried	3) stable weight (73.5 kg).
	-TG 388 mg/dl	simvastatin 20 mg 1x1 pc in the evening		fish, sausage, duck and chicken skin	4) 10-year risk for CHD decreased
	-HDL-C 46 mg/dl	because his LDL-C was high.		everyday. He did not exercise at all.	from 20% to 10% because
	-LDL-C 185 mg/dl	Wallia and		After; He stopped drinking soft drink,	cholesterol was decreased from
	(target LDL-C = 130 mg/dl)	1.97 St 11 S - 11 S -		sweet milk and green tea. And he ate	298 mg/dl at baseline to 184 mg/dl
	2) known case HT; BP 120/80 mm Hg and		23-	noodle with no oil instead of fried	at the end of the study.
	received enalpril 5 mg 1x2 pc.	C.		noodle. However, he ate1 small bowl	
	3) obesity;			of taro balls in coconut milk with an	
	-wt 73.5 kg			egg and 1 small bowl of dessert in	
	-ht 169 cm	e _		syrupy ice everyday. He took	
	-BMI 25.7 kg/m <sup><math>2</math></sup>	สถาบบวทย	19158	medicinal herb, Ham, 2x2 pc. He rode	
	-WC 92.7 cm			bike for 30 minutes everyday.	
		ลฬาลงกรกเ๋บ	หาวิเ	ทยาลย	
		<b>MAN 101 11 10 100</b>	VII dI		

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
41	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; He drank 1-2 glasses of black	1) -cholesterol 190 mg/dl
IPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 226 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		coffee and ate 1 small bowl of	-TG 190 mg/dl
Man	-TG 319 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	glutinous rice steamed in coconut	-HDL-C 62 mg/dl
47 years	-HDL-C 38 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		milk with egg custard everyday. He	-LDL-C 108 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 177 mg/dl	3) informed psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes	did not exercise at all.	2) 2.6% weight loss from baseline
	visit 3 -cholesterol 156 mg/dl	simvastatin 20 mg 1x1 pc in the evening		After; He drank black coffee and ate	body weight. He lost 1.8 kg in 4
	-TG 157 mg/dl	because his LDL-C was high.		glutinous rice steamed in coconut	months (from 70 kg to 68.2 kg).
	-HDL-C 47 mg/dl			milk with egg custard 3-4 times per	3) 10-year risk for CHD decrease
	-LDL-C 95 mg/dl	Walter String	3A	week. In addition, he exercised for	from 20% to 6% due to he had
	(target LDL-C = $130 \text{ mg/dl}$ )	Constant in the second		10-15 minutes every morning.	lower cholesterol from 226 mg/dl to
	2) obesity;		2-3-		190 mg/dl and had higher HDL-C
	-wt 70 kg	C			from 38 mg/dl to 62 mg/dl.
	-ht 163 cm				
	-BMI 26.35 kg/m <sup>2</sup>				
	-WC 92.7 cm	e			
		สถาบนวทย	เปรีย	าร	
		MM เยงกาวยาวา	1,1,3,1	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
42	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; He ate chicken curry, rice	1) 1.9% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 80 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		with stewed pig leg everyday. He	body weight. He gained 1.5 kg in 4
Man	-ht 169 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	drank 10 bottles of soft drink (280 cc	months (from 80 kg to 81.5 kg).
25 years	-BMI 28.01 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		per bottle), 3 thermoses black coffee,	
old	-WC 95.25 cm	in the hospital.		4 bottles of sour milk (80 cc per	
				bottle) everyday. In addition, he ate	
		3. Alle Smith		2-3 packs of snacks everyday. He had	
				a sedentary lifestyle and did not	
		1356544 Cierto	SA.	exercise.	
		1.27 4.41 1 4.41 1 4.41		After; His mother could not control	
				his diet and he had a same lifestyle.	
				1	
		2 a			
		สถาบนวทย	ปปรีก	าร	
		AM IGALISCHI	N 1 J 1	15 195	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
Case 43 IPD Man 42 years old	Problems1) dyslipidemia;visit 1-cholesterol 210 mg/dl-TG 232 mg/dl-HDL-C 47 mg/dl-LDL-C 166 mg/dlvisit 3-cholesterol 200 mg/dl-TG 90 mg/dl-HDL-C 43 mg/dl-LDL-C 156 mg/dl(target LDL-C = 160 mg/dl)2) obesity;-wt 80 kg-ht 173 cm-BMI 26.73 kg/m²-WC 99.1 cm	Intervention  1) advised patient and her relatives to control diet and increase time for exercise. 2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal calories to 1,800 kcal per day.	Doctor acceptance Yes Yes	Before; He drank 1-2 cans of soft drink (325 cc per can), 2 bottles of sweet milk and ate 2-3 packs of snack per day. And he exercised for 10-15 minutes per day. This patient visited home on Saturday and Sunday, when he stayed at home, he drank 4-5 bottles of soft drink, 4-5 bottles of fruit juice and 6 cartons of sweet milk per day. In addition; he ate 2 fried eggs and 5 packs of snack per day.After; When he stayed at hospital, he ate only controlled diet, 1,800 kcal. He still exercised for 10-15 minutes per day. When he stayed at home, he drank only 1 bottle of soft drink, 1 bottle of fruit juice and 1 bottle of low fat milk per day. In addition; he	Results (after 4 months treatment) 1) -cholesterol 204 mg/dl -TG 76 mg/dl -HDL-C 50 mg/dl 2) 16.3% weight loss from baseline body weight. He lost 13 kg in 4 months. His weight was reduced from 80 kg to 67 kg.
		9		ate 1 fried egg per day and stopped eating snack.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
44	1) metabolic syndrome;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; She ate 4 meals per day, her	1) still had metabolic syndrome;
OPD	-WC 106.7 cm	diet and increase time for exercise.		last meal was at 01.00 AM. She ate	-WC 116.8 cm
Woman	-HDL-C 39 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	Pad-Thai or fried green mussel with	-HDL 67 mg/dl
62 years	-BP 140/90 mmHg	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		flour everyday and she drank 1 glass	-BP 130/80 mmHg
old	2) severe obesity;	in the hospital.		of sweet drink per day. In addition,	-FPG 111 mg/dl
	-wt 68.4 kg	3) after controlled diet for 2 months, TG	Yes	she ate 1 small bowl of dessert per	(visit 1, FPG 109 mg/dl).
	-ht 150 cm	increased from 101 mg/dl to 267 mg/dl;		day. She did not exercise at all.	2) 4.5% weight gain of the initial
	-BMI 30.40 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	therefore, pharmacist informed psychiatrist to		After; She is a Buddhist nun since she	body weight. She gained 3.1 kg in
	-WC 106.7 cm	prescribe gemfibrozil 600 mg 1x1 pc.		was discharged from the hospital. She	4 months (from 68.4 kg to 71.5 kg).
		and the second second		stayed in a temple. Her son could not	3) TG 80 mg/dl.
		and a start of the		control her diet. She drank 3 bottles of	
				sour milk, 1 glass of fruit juice per	
				day. In addition; she ate ripe	
				mangoes, durians, rambutans,	
		2 0		mangosteens, jackfruits or litchis	
		สถาบบาทย		everyday. She still did not exercise	
				but did household chores.	
		อหาวองกรณ์แห		ทยาลัย	
				เอาตอ	
		N. Contraction of the second s			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
45	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before ; She ate 4 meals per day , her	1) 10.4% weight loss from baseline
OPD	-wt 72 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		last meal was at 11.00 PM, she drank	body weight. She lost 7.5 kg in
Woman	-ht 147 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	1 bottle of soy milk and ate steamed	4 months (from 72 kg to 64.5 kg).
27 years	-BMI 33.3 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		bun every night. She ate fried noodle	
old	-WC 101.6 cm	in the hospital.		everyday but she did not like to eat	
				vegetable. She drank 1 bottle of soft	
		De traite		drink (280 cc per bottle) per day.	
		Supration 1		During the daytime, she stayed up in	
		1 Statistical Statistics		her room and slept 3-4 hours, or	
		1.27 W/1 N - 9/ N. 4		listened to the radio. She did not	
				exercise and did not do housework.	
		C.		After; She ate 3 meals per day, her	
				last meal was at 06.00 PM. She ate	
				noodle with no oil instead of fried	
		e _		noodle. Moreover, she drank	
		สถาบนวทย		1-2 bottles of soft drink per week. She	
				did housework, such as cleaning,	
		ลหาลงกรณ์บ		washing but she still did not exercise.	
		<b>MAN IPANILAP 1994</b>			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
46	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient did not eat rice at	1) 0.9% weight gain from baseline
OPD	-wt 54.7 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		meal but she ate snack, bread and	body weight. She lost 0.5 kg in
Woman	-ht 145 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	papaya salad during a meal. She ate	4 months (from 54.7 kg to 55.2 kg).
31 years	-BMI 26.02 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		3 fried eggs per day. In addition, she	
old	-WC 87.6 cm	in the hospital.		drank 2-3 bottles of soft drink (422 cc	
				per bottle) and 2-3 bottles of	
		a file Court		Yakult® per day. Besides, she ate	
				2-3 bananas or mangoes everyday.	
		The second second		She did not exercise at all.	
		and the second second		After; She still drank soft drink but	
				with lower volume (from 2-3 bottles	
		C.		per day to 1-2 bottles per week).	
				In addition, she drank 1-2 bottles of	
				sour milk (180 cc per bottle) and	
		e		1 bottle of soymilk everyday. In	
		สถาบบาทย		addition; she still ate 2-3 bananas or	
				mangoes everyday. She exercised for	
		ฉฬาลงกรกโบ		10-15 minutes everyday.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
47	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; She ate bread or steamed bun	1) 4% weight loss from baseline
OPD	-wt 62 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		and drank soft drink at 11.00 PM	body weight. She lost 2.5 kg in
Woman	-ht 149 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	every night. She ate fried noodle	4 months (from 62 kg to 59.5 kg).
46 years	-BMI 27.93 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		almost everyday. In addition; she ate	
old	-WC 94 cm	in the hospital.		1 small bowl of ice cream, 1 small	
				bowl of dessert and 3-4 packs of	
		a had Omit		snack everyday. Moreover, she did	
		1000		not exercise at all.	
		A REAL OF STREET, STORE	BA I	After; She drank low fat milk before	
		125 MILL - 51 MIL		go to bed instead of bread or steamed	
			232	bun and soft drink. She ate fried	
		12		noodle 2-3 times per week. And she	
				decreased to eat snacks. She still did	
				not exercise.	
		e –			
		สถาบนวทย	เปรีย	าร	
		er		<i>v</i>	
		ฉฬาลงกรณม	หาวา	ายาลย	
		9			
					<u> </u>

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
48	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate fried rice	1) 5.6% weight loss from baseline
IPD	-wt 63 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		everyday besides the hospital's diet.	body weight. She lost 3.5 kg in 4
Woman	-ht 159 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	And she drank 2 bottles of soft drink	months (from 63 kg to 59.5 kg).
41 years	-BMI 25 kg/m <sup><math>2</math></sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		(422 cc per day), 2 bottles of sour	
old	-WC 97.8 cm			milk and ate 10 pieces of candy per	
				day. She exercised for 10-15 minutes	
				everyday.	
				After; She stopped eating fried rice.	
		Statistic (2,9)	130	In addition, she drank 2 cans of diet	
		and the second se		soft drink instead of soft drink and	
		22000700	10-10-	drank 2 bottles of low fat milk. She	
				still exercised for 10-15 minutes	
				everyday.	
		2 0			
		สถาบนวทย	ปปรัก	าร	
		о <sup>с</sup> .	-	0	
		ฉพาลงกรณม	หาวเ	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
49	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate 10 plates of	1) -cholesterol 211 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 252 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		steamed rice per day. He ate bread	-TG 142 mg/dl
Man	-TG 250 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	with egg custard, chicken curry and	-HDL-C 36 mg/dl
33 years	-HDL-C 40 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		1-2 fried eggs everyday. In addition;	-LDL-C 151 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 189 mg/dl	in the hospital.		he drank 1 bottle of soft drink	2) 0.4% weight loss from baseline
	visit 3 -cholesterol 149 mg/dl	3) recommended psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes	(422 cc per day), 2-3 bottles of	body weight. She lost 0.3 kg in
	-TG 189 mg/dl	simvastatin 10 mg 1x1 pc in the evening.		Red Bull®, 3-4 cups of coffee and	4 months (from 69.5 kg to 69.2 kg).
	-HDL-C 36 mg/dl	a stal a la		1 bottle of sweet milk per day. He did	
	-LDL-C 98 mg/dl	Vertilities (2.5-1)	A CO	not exercise at all.	
	(target LDL-C = $160 \text{ mg/dl}$ )	a straight starts		After; He ate 7-8 plates of steamed	
	2) obesity;			rice per day. He ate 3-4 fried eggs per	
	-wt 69.5 kg	C.		week and he ate bread with egg	
	-ht 161 cm			custard and chicken curry 5 times per	
	-BMI 26.81 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			week. In addition, he drank 2-3	
	-WC 95.3 cm	e _		bottles of soft drink, 2-3 bottles of	
		สถาบบาทย	19158	Red Bull® and 3-4 cups of coffee per	
				week. Moreover, he stopped drinking	
		ລຸฬาລູงกรณ์แห	หาวิจ	sweet milk. Nevertheless, he still did	
				not exercise.	
		Ч			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
50	1) IFG;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Patient's mother always	1) -FPG 109 mg/dl
OPD	-FPG 110 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		cooked high volume of high caloric	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 5.8%
Man	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.2%	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	food, such as chicken curry, fried	2) 0.4% weight gain from baseline
39 years	2) obesity;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		pork, vegetable soup with pork skin,	body weight. He gained 0.3 kg in 4
old	-wt 74.2 kg	in the hospital.		banana in coconut milk and stewed	months (from 74.2 kg to 74.5 kg).
	-ht 171 cm			pig leg. Therefore, patient ate those	
	-BMI 25.38 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			foods almost everyday. In addition, he	
	-WC 91.4 cm	a la		drank 1 bottle of sweet milk and ate 2	
		Western Carlos		small bowls of glutinous rice steamed	
		a construction of the second		in coconut milk with ripe mangoes	
				every night and ate 2 fried eggs	
				everyday. He did not exercise at all.	
				After; His mother stopped cooking	
				chicken curry and stewed pig leg, she	
		e _		sometimes cooked fried pork,	
		สถาบบาทย	19158	vegetable soup with pork skin, banana	
				in coconut milk. In addition; he drank	
		ລະທຳລະເລຽດໂບເ	หาวิจ	low fat milk instead of sweet milk,	
		<b>MAN 101 M 11 9 P 19 M</b>		1 piece of bread every night and he	
		4		ate 3 fried eggs per week. He still did	
				not exercise.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
51	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient is a Muslim, do	1) 4.4% weight loss from baseline
OPD	-wt 91 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		not eat pork. He drank 2 bottles of	body weight was observed. He lost
Man	-ht 175 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	soft drink (422 cc per bottle), 2-3 cups	4 kg in 4 month (from 91 kg to 87
42 years	-BMI 29.71 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		of iced tea or black coffee, added 2-4	kg).
old	-WC 111.8 cm	in the hospital.		teaspoons of sugar per glass,	2) metabolic syndrome appeared;
				everyday. He usually ate chicken	-WC 106.7 cm
		D. Att. Com		curry, fried noodle, fried beef and	-BP 130/90 mmHg
		12/2/2/2		chicken skin. In addition, he ate 3	-FPG 125 mg/dl
		Wallia and		packs of snack and 3 pieces of bread	(Visit 1; -WC 111.8 cm
		1. 17 State 1 1 State		with custard cream everyday. He	-BP 110/70 mmHg
				rode bike for 30-60 minutes everyday.	-FPG 103 mg/dl).
		C.		After; He drank 1 bottle of soft drink	
				and 1 glass of iced tea everyday. He	
				occasionally ate chicken curry, fried	
		e –		noodle, fried beef and chicken skin. In	
		สถาบนวทย		addition, he ate 1 pack of snack and	
				1 piece of bread with custard cream	
		ลหาลงกรณ์แห		everyday but he ate a half kilo of	
		<b>MAN 101 11 10 100</b>		rambutans or litchis twice a week. He	
		1		still rode bike everyday.	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
52	1) DM;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate steamed	1) -FPG 116 mg/dl
OPD	-FPG 126 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		chicken rice or fried noodle everyday.	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.6%
Woman	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.8%	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	She drank 4 bottles of soft drink	2) 1.6% weight loss from baseline
47 years	2) obesity;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		(280 cc per bottle). She did not	body weight was observed. She lost
old	-wt 61 kg	in the hospital.		exercise at all.	1 kg in 4 months (from 61 kg to 60
	-ht 145 cm			After; She stopped eating steamed	kg).
	-BMI 29.01 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			chicken rice and fried noodle but she	3) metabolic syndrome appeared;
	-WC 94 cm			ate fried chicken or pork almost	-WC 95.3 cm
		The first of the f	A CO	everyday. In addition, she still drank	-TG 150 mg/dl
				soft drink but with lower volume from	-FPG 116 mg/dl
		a second as		4 bottles to 2 bottles per day. She	(visit 1; -WC 94 cm
				walked 4 km everyday.	-TG 114 mg/dl
					-FPG 126 mg/dl).
		e _			
		สถาบนวทย	ปปรัก	าร	
			9	0	
		จพาลงกรณม	หาวเ	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
53	1) obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; Although the patient admitted	1) weight stable (58.5 kg)
IPD	-wt 58.5 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		to hospital, she ate hospital's diet only	2) metabolic syndrome disappeared;
Woman	-ht 152 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	in the evening because her husband	-WC 96.5 cm
52 years	-BMI 25.32 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		bought fried noodle, steamed chicken	-HDL-C 47 mg/dl
old	-WC 95.3 cm			rice or fried rice for her breakfast and	-TG 115 mg/dl
	2) metabolic syndrome;			lunch. In addition, he bought 1 glass	
	-WC 95.3 cm	3. 44. 000		of sweet drink and 1-2 kinds of	
	-TG 152 mg/dl			dessert for his wife everyday. The	
	-HDL-C 49 mg/dl	Walter Control of Cont		patient exercised for 10-15 minutes	
		537441A - 2014		everyday.	
			12-2-2	After; She still ate hospital's diet only	
				in the evening. Her husband still	
				bought the same food for the patient.	
				But he did not buy sweet drink for	
		2 A	0	her. The patient still exercised for 10-	
		สถาบนวทย	ปปรัก	15 minutes everyday.	
		er	9	<i>•</i>	
		จพาลงกรณม	หาวเ	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor acceptance	Compliance in 4 months	Results (after 4 months treatment)
54	1) hypertriglyceridemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before ; The patient ate 9-10 plates of	1) -cholesterol 221 mg/dl
IPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 196 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		steamed rice everyday (he ate meal	-TG 138 mg/dl
Man	-TG 408 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	every 1-2 hours). In addition, he ate	-HDL-C 47 mg/dl
27 years	-HDL-C 28 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		fried chicken skin, pork fat, 2-3 fried	-LDL-C 160 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 125 mg/dl	3) informed psychiatrist to prescribe	Yes	eggs, 1 bowl of dessert and 3-5 fried	2) 3.8% weight loss from baseline
	visit 3 -cholesterol 199 mg/dl	gemfibrozil 600 mg1x1 pc.		buns everyday. In addition, he	body weight. He lost 2.5 kg in 4
	-TG 115 mg/dl	a fill Court		exercised for 10-15 minutes per day.	months (from 66 kg to 63.5 kg).
	-HDL-C 40 mg/dl	- Davatas		After; The patient ate 5-6 plates	
	-LDL-C 156 mg/dl	Western Control	TA I	steamed rice per day and he stopped	
	2) obesity;	100 March 100 Ma		eating fried chicken skin, pork fat and	
	-wt 66 kg		23-2	fried bun. In addition, he ate 2-3 fried	
	-ht 155.5 cm	C.		eggs per week and dessert 2-3 times	
	-BMI 27.3 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			per week. He still exercised 10-15	
	-WC 95.3 cm			minutes everyday.	
		~ ~ ~			
		สถาบนวทย	19158	าร	
		ลหาลงกรณ์บ	หาวิจ	ทยาลย	

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
55	1) severe obesity;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient drank 4 bottles of	1) 4.2% weight loss from baseline
OPD	-wt 79 kg	diet and increase time for exercise.		soft drink (422 cc per bottle) and	body weight. He lost 3.3 kg in
Man	-ht 161 cm	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	1 bottle of sweet milk everyday.	4 months (from 79 kg to 75.7 kg).
31 years	-BMI 30.48 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		In addition, he ate 2-3 packs of snack,	2) metabolic syndrome appeared;
old	-WC 100.3 cm	in the hospital.		4 packs of cookie, 4 pieces of cake	-TG 150 mg/dl
				and 4 fried eggs everyday. He always	-HDL-C 33 mg/dl
		2 111 ( )		ate fried pork, fried chicken, sausage	-FPG 116 mg/dl
		a a la		and chicken skin. He did not exercise	(visit 1, -TG 271 mg/dl
		State and Carlot		at all.	-HDL-C 30 mg/dl
				After; He drank 2 bottles of soft drink	-FPG 86 mg/dl)
		22200V/33		per day and he drank 1 bottle of low	
		12		fat milk everyday instead of sweet	
				milk. In addition, he ate 1 pack of	
				snack, 2 packs of cookie, 2 pieces of	
		2 A		cake per day. However, he ate 2 fried	
		สถาบบาท		eggs per week. He walked to the	
				temple for 20-30 minutes 3-4 times	
		้องห่าวจงกรณ์เม		per week.	
		<b>MAN IN ALLAPINA</b>		เอาตอ	
		м			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
56	1) known case DM and was treated with	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate rice with	1) -FPG 139 mg/dl
OPD	metformin 500 mg 1x2 pc from other	diet and increase time for exercise.		stewed pig leg everyday. In addition,	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 6.7%
Man	hospital.( FPG 132 mg/dl, HbA 1c6.7%)	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	he ate 1 small bowl of dessert in	and still received metformin
37 years	2) obesity;	calories to 1,800 kcal per day.		syrupy ice and 1 small bowl of ice	500 mg 1x2 pc from other hospital.
old	-wt 88.5 kg			cream everyday. In addition, he drank	2) 3.6% weight gain from baseline
	-ht 173 cm		9	2-3 bottles of soft drink (422 cc per	body weight. He gained 3.2 kg
	-BMI 29.57 kg/m <sup>2</sup>	De la Come		bottle) and 2-3 glasses of black coffee	(from 88.5 kg to 91.7 kg).
	-WC 104.1 cm			everyday. He did not exercise at all.	3) BP 120/70 mmHg
	3)) known case HT and was treated with	and a second second	134	After; His sister could not control the	
	atenolol 100 mg 1x1 OD (BP120/70	11-11-11-1-11-1-11-1-11-1-11-1-11-1-11-1-		patient's diet, he still ate as same as	
	mmHg )		2-2	first visit. In addition; he still did not	
		C.		exercise.	
		~	1		
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			
		ลถาบนวทย	าปวก	72	
		<del>ت</del>	$\frown$	2	
		จพาลงกรณม	หาวา	ายาลย	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
57	1) IFG; -FPG 115 mg/dl,	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient is a gardener, he	1) -FPG 141 mg/dl
OPD	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 7.1%	diet and increase time for exercise.		grown mangoes, papayas, lemons,	-HbA <sub>1c</sub> 8.4%
Man	2) obesity;	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	jack-fruits and bananas. Therefore, he	2) 1.2% weight gain from baseline
32 years	-wt 82 kg	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		ate 5 bananas, 2 ripe mangoes	body weight. He gained 1 kg in
old	-ht 166 cm	in the hospital.		everyday. In addition, he drank	4 months (from 82 kg to 83 kg).
	-BMI 29.76 kg/m <sup>2</sup>			4-6 glasses of sweet drink, 1 glass of	3) metabolic syndrome appeared;
	-WC 99.1 cm	3. Set. O mile		black coffee and 2 bottles of sweet	-TG 158 mg/dl
		Charace -		milk everyday. Moreover, he ate an	-HDL-C 36 mg/dl
		The first and the second		egg everyday. He slept for 16 hours	-FPG 141 mg/dl
		1223 2011 2011 2011 2011		per day and he played football for 1	(visit 1;-TG 110 mg/dl
		0		hour everyday.	-HDL-C 42 mg/dl
		C.		After; He still ate as same as first visit	-BP 130/80 mmHg
				but he did not play football because	-FPG 115 mg/dl)
				his mother was afraid that her son had	
		2 4		a terrible quarrel with his friends.	
		สถาบนวทย		12	
		M เพราวงไม่		15165	
		9			

Case	Problems	Intervention	Doctor	Compliance in 4 months	Results
			acceptance		(after 4 months treatment)
58	1) dyslipidemia;	1) advised patient and her relatives to control	Yes	Before; The patient ate curry and a	1) -cholesterol 259 mg/dl
OPD	visit 1 -cholesterol 237 mg/dl	diet and increase time for exercise.		ripe mango everyday. She drank	-TG 150 mg/dl
Man	-TG 137 mg/dl	2) discussed with dietitian to reduce meal	Yes	1 bottle of soft drink (422 cc per	-HDL-C 55 mg/dl
36 years	-HDL-C 58 mg/dl	calories to 1,800 kcal per day during admission		bottle) per day and drank 3-4 bottles	-LDL-C 174 mg/dl
old	-LDL-C 173 mg/dl	in the hospital.		of orange juice per week. She did	2) 5% weight loss from baseline
	visit 3 -cholesterol 240 mg/dl			housework, such as ironing, cleaning	body weight. She lost 3.5 kg per
	-TG 116 mg/dl	and and a second		and washing but she did not	4 months (from 70 kg to 66.5 kg).
	-HDL-C 57 mg/dl			exercised.	3) metabolic syndrome appeared
	-LDL-C 168 mg/dl	Statelis Contractor	130	After; She still ate curry and one ripe	-WC 90.2 cm
	(target LDL-C = $160 \text{ mg/dl}$ )			mango everyday. She still drank soft	- TG 150 mg/dl
	2) obesity;	22000103	130	drink but with lower volume	-FPG 126 mg/dl
	-wt 70 kg			(from 1 bottle per day to 2-3 bottles	(visit 1; -WC 92.7 cm
	-ht 158.5 cm			per week) but she stopped drinking	-TG 137 mg/dl
	-BMI 27.86 kg/m <sup><math>2</math></sup>			orange juice. In addition, she ate	-FPG 98 mg/dl)
	-WC 92.7 cm			4-5 small bowls of glutinous rice	
		สถาบบาท	19158	steamed in coconut milk with egg	
				custard per week. In conclusion,	
		จฬาลงกรณ์มา	หาวิเ	he had a same lifestyle.	

# Appendix XI

# The example of menus with 1,800 kcal/day

ตัวอย่างรายการอาหาร 1,800 กิโลแกลอรี่ต่อวัน

# ตัวอย่างที่ 1

เช้า	ข้าวต้มไก่หั่นไม่มีหนัง
	ไข่ลวก
	นมพร่องมันเนย
กลางวัน	แกงป่าลูกชิ้นปลากราย
	ผัดผักก <mark>ะน้ำหมู</mark>
	ใก่อบไม่มีหนังกระเท <mark>ี</mark> ่ยมพริกไทย
	ผลไม้
เย็น	ต้มเกี้ยมฉ่ายไก่ไม่มีหนัง
	ยำวุ้นเส้ <mark>นแครอทไก่บดกุ้งแห้ง</mark>
	ผัดหน่อไม้ฝรั่งกุ้ง
	ผลไม้
ก่อนนอน	นมพร่องมันเนย
ตัวอย่างที่ 2	
เช้า	ข้าวต้มขาว
	อกไก่ผัดขิงหอมใหญ่เห็ดหูหนู
	ยำเกี้ยมฉ่าย
	นมพร่องมันเนย
กลางวัน	ต้มมะระยัดใส้หมู
	น้ำพริกมะม่วงผักสด
	ปลาทูนึ่ง
	ผลไม้
เย็น	ผัดแตงร้านไข่
	ปลาสำลีนึ่งเต้าเจี้ยว
	หมูบดต้มเค็ม
	ผลไม้
ก่อนนอน	นมพร่องมันเนย

# Appendix XII The example of food pictures



#### BIOGRAPHY

NAME DATE OF BIRTH PLACE OF BIRTH INSTITUTE ATTENDED Miss Jintana Pratyasanti 24 October 1975 Bangkok, Thailand Chulalongkorn University, 1993-1997 Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy Chulalongkorn University, 2002-2004 Master of Science in Pharmacy (Clinical Pharmacy)

**POSITION&OFFICE** 

Department of Pharmacy Somdet Chaopraya Institute of Psychiatry Bangkok, Thailand Position: Pharmacist

สถาบันวิทยบริการ จุฬาลงกรณ์มหาวิทยาลัย